GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2017



S

SENATE BILL DRS15095-MQ-26 (02/08)

Short Title:	Planning/Development Changes.	(Public)
Sponsors:	Senators Lee and McKissick (Primary Sponsors).	
Referred to:		

1	A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2	AN ACT TO REORGANIZE AND CLARIFY STATUTES REGARDING LOCAL
3	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATION.
4	Whereas, a coherent organization of the statutes that authorize local government
5	planning and development regulation is needed to make the statutes simpler to find, easier to
6	follow, and more uniform for all local governments; and
7	Whereas, the parallel system of separate city and county statutes regarding planning
8	and development regulation has led to redundancy and unintended differences in the wording
9	of planning and development regulation statutes on the same subject; and
10	Whereas, numerous specialized statutes affecting local planning and development
11	regulation have been added in disparate Chapters of the General Statutes over past decades; and
12	Whereas, antiquated and confusing language exists in the planning and development
13	regulation statutes; and
14	Whereas, other than collecting some of these statutes into Article 19 of Chapter
15	160A of the General Statutes in 1971 and Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes in
16	1973, no comprehensive reorganization of North Carolina's planning and development
17	regulation statutes has been undertaken; and
18	Whereas, the General Assembly intends to collect and organize existing statutes
19	regarding local planning and development into a single Chapter of the General Statutes and to
20	consolidate the statutes affecting cities and counties, and
21	Whereas, the intent of this bill is to neither eliminate, diminish, enlarge, nor expand
22	the authority of local governments to exact land, construction, or money as part of the
23	development approval process or otherwise substantially alter the scope of local authority to
24	regulate development and any modifications from earlier versions of this bill should not be
25	interpreted to affect the scope of local government authority; Now, therefore,
26 27	The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts: SECTION 1. Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is repealed.
27	SECTION 1. Article 18 of Chapter 155A of the General Statutes is repealed. SECTION 2. Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes is repealed.
28 29	SECTION 2. Afficie 19 of Chapter 100A of the General Statutes is repeated. SECTION 3. The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter to read:
29 30	" <u>Chapter 160D.</u>
31	"Local Planning and Development Regulation.
32	"Article 1.
33	"General Provisions.
34	" <u>§ 160D-1-1. Application.</u>
35	(a) The provisions of this Article shall apply to all development regulations and
36	programs adopted pursuant to this Chapter or applicable or related local acts. To the extent
	r o a service personal is and simplify a approache of related room webbind the entent



1	there are contrary	y provisions in local charters or acts, G.S. 160D-1-12 is applicable unless this
2	Chapter expressl	y provides otherwise. The provisions of this Article also apply to any other
3	local ordinance th	hat substantially affects land use and development.
4	(b) The p	provisions of this Article are supplemental to specific provisions included in
5		this Chapter. To the extent there are conflicts between the provisions of this
6		provisions of other Articles of this Chapter, the more specific provisions shall
7	control.	
8		governments may apply any of the definitions and procedures authorized by
9		any ordinance that does not substantially affect land use and development
10		e general police power of cities and counties, Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the
11		and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes respectively, and may
12		nizational structure, board, commission, or staffing arrangement authorized by
13		by or all aspects of those ordinances.
14	-	Chapter does not expand, diminish, or alter the scope of authority for planning
15		regulation authorized by other Chapters of the General Statutes.
16	" <u>§ 160D-1-2. De</u>	
10		vise specifically provided, or unless otherwise clearly required by the context,
18		rases defined in this section shall have the following meanings indicated when
18 19	-	· · ·
	used in this Chap	
20	<u>(1)</u>	Administrative decision. – Decisions made in the implementation,
21		administration, or enforcement of development regulations that involve the
22		determination of facts and the application of objective standards set forth in
23		this Chapter or local government development regulations. These are
24 25		sometimes referred to as ministerial decisions or administrative
25 26	(2)	determinations.
26	<u>(2)</u>	Administrative hearing. – A proceeding to gather facts needed to make an
27		administrative decision.
28	<u>(3)</u>	Bona fide farm purposes. – Agricultural activities as set forth in
29		<u>G.S. 160D-9-3.</u>
30	$\frac{(4)}{(5)}$	$\frac{\text{Charter.} - \text{As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).}}{\text{Charter.} + \text{As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).}}$
31	<u>(5)</u>	<u>City. – As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).</u>
32	<u>(6)</u>	Comprehensive plan. – A plan officially adopted by the governing board
33	(—)	pursuant to G.S. 160D-5-1(c).
34	<u>(7)</u>	Conditional zoning. – A legislative zoning map amendment with
35		site-specific conditions incorporated into the zoning map amendment.
36	<u>(8)</u>	County. – Any one of the counties listed in G.S. 153A-10.
37	<u>(9)</u>	Decision-making board A governing board, planning board, board of
38		adjustment, historic district board, or other board assigned to make
39		quasi-judicial decisions under this Chapter.
40	<u>(10)</u>	Determination A written, final, and binding order, requirement, or
41		determination regarding an administrative decision.
42	<u>(11)</u>	Developer. – A person, including a governmental agency or redevelopment
43		authority, who undertakes any development and who is the landowner of the
44		property to be developed or who has been authorized by the landowner to
45		undertake development on that property.
46	<u>(12)</u>	Development Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term
47		means any of the following:
48		<u>a.</u> <u>The construction, erection, alteration, enlargement, renovation,</u>
49		substantial repair, movement to another site, or demolition of any
50		structure.
51		b. The excavation, grading, filling, clearing, or alteration of land.

Ge	eneral Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		c. The subdivision of land as defined in G.S. 160D	0-8-2.
2		d. The initiation or substantial change in the use o	
3		of use of land.	÷
4	<u>(13)</u>	Development approval. – An administrative or quasi-ju	idicial approval made
5	<u> </u>	pursuant to this Chapter that is written and that	
6		commencing development or undertaking a specific	
7		development proposal. Development approvals includ	
8		to, zoning permits, site plan approvals, special use pe	
9		certificates of appropriateness. The term also incl	
0		development agreements, and building permits as gover	
1	<u>(14)</u>	Development regulation A unified development	
2	<u></u>	regulation, subdivision regulation, erosion and subdivision	
3		regulation, floodplain or flood damage prevention regul	
4			egulation, wireless
5		telecommunication facility regulation, historic prese	
6		regulation, housing code, State Building Code enfor	
7		regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter, or a loc	
8		regulates land use or development.	
9	(15)	Dwelling. – Any building, structure, manufactured ho	me, or mobile home.
0	<u></u>	or part thereof, used and occupied for human habitation	
1		used, and includes any outhouses and appurtenances	
2		usually enjoyed therewith. For the purposes of Article	
3		term does not include any manufactured home, mobile	-
4		vehicle, if used solely for a seasonal vacation purpose.	
5	<u>(16)</u>	Evidentiary hearing. – A hearing to gather comp	betent, material, and
6	<u> </u>	substantial evidence in order to make findings for a q	
7		required by a development regulation adopted under thi	
8	(17)	Governing board. – The city council or board of count	<u> </u>
9	<u></u>	term is interchangeable with the terms "board of alder	
0		commissioners" and shall mean any governing board	
1		terminology employed in charters, local acts, other po	-
2		Statutes, or local customary usage.	
3	<u>(18)</u>	Landowner or owner The holder of the title in	fee simple. Absent
4	<u></u>	evidence to the contrary, a local government may re	-
5		records to determine who is a landowner. The landow	
6		person holding a valid option, lease, or contract to pur	
7		her agent or representative for the purpose of mal	
8		development approvals.	
9	(19)	Legislative decision. – The adoption, amendment, or	repeal of a regulation
0	<u>(/</u>	under this Chapter or an applicable local act. The te	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1		decision to approve, amend, or rescind a development	
2		with the provisions of Article 10 of this Chapter.	
3	(20)	Legislative hearing. – A hearing to solicit public con	nment on a proposed
4	<u>(20)</u>	legislative decision.	intent on a proposea
5	(21)	Local act. – As defined in G.S. 160A-1(2).	
6	$\frac{(21)}{(22)}$	Local government. – A city or county.	
7	$\frac{(22)}{(23)}$	Manufactured home or mobile home. – A structured home or mobile home.	cture as defined in
8	(23)	G.S. 143-145(7).	cture us defined in
9	(24)	Person. – An individual, partnership, firm, association	ioint venture public
0	<u>(24)</u>	or private corporation, trust, estate, commission, boa	• •
0			na, public of private

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	institution, utility, cooperative, interstate body, th	e State of North Carolina
	and its agencies and political subdivisions, or other	
(25)	Planning and development regulation jurisdiction	• •
<u> </u>	defined in Part 2 of this Chapter within which	
	undertake planning and apply the development reg	
	<u>Chapter.</u>	diations admonized by this
(26)	Planning board. – Any board or commission	established nursuant to
(20)	G.S. 160D-3-1.	established pursuant to
(27)	Property. – All real property subject to land-u	use regulation by a local
(27)	government. The term includes any improvements	
	regarded as a part of real property.	s of structures customarity
(29)	• • • • • •	finding of foots recording
<u>(28)</u>	Quasi-judicial decision. – A decision involving the	
	a specific application of a development regulat	-
	exercise of discretion when applying the standar	-
	term includes, but is not limited to, decisions in	
	use permits, certificates of appropriateness, and	
	determinations. Decisions on the approval of subd	÷ *
	are quasi-judicial in nature if the regulation auth	
	board to approve or deny the application based r	• •
	application complies with the specific require	
	regulation, but also on whether the application co	-
	generally stated standards requiring a discretionar	y decision on the finding
	to be made by the decision-making board.	
<u>(29)</u>	Site plan A scaled drawing and supporting tex	t showing the relationship
	between lot lines and the existing or proposed use	-
	on the lot, including, but not limited to, site-specif	fic details such as building
	areas, building height and floor area, setbacks	from lot lines and stree
	rights-of-way, intensities, densities, utility lines	<u>s and locations, parking</u>
	access points, roads, and stormwater control fa	cilities, required to show
	compliance with all legally required developn	nent regulations that are
	applicable to the project and the site plan review.	A site plan approval based
	solely upon application of objective standards is	an administrative decision
	and a site plan approval based in whole or in pa	rt upon the application o
	standards involving judgment and discretion is a qu	* **
(30)	Special use permit. – A permit issued to authorize	
<u>. </u>	in a particular zoning district upon presentation o	
	substantial evidence establishing compliance w	
	standards requiring that judgment and discretion	_
	compliance with specific standards. The term in	
	referred to as conditional use permits or special ex-	
(31)	Subdivision. – The division of land for the purpose	
	specified in G.S. 160D-8-2.	of sure of development a
<u>(32)</u>	Subdivision regulation. – A subdivision regulation	authorized by Article 8 o
(32)	this Chapter or the subdivision portion of a unified	-
(33)	Vested right. – The right to undertake and complet	-
(33)		-
	of property under the terms and conditions of	
	specified in G.S. 160D-1-8 or under common law.	
<u>(34)</u>	Zoning map amendment or rezoning. – An	amendment to a zoning
<u>(e-i)</u>		1
<u>.e.</u> .,	regulation for the purpose of changing the zoning	
	regulation for the purpose of changing the zoning specified property or properties. The term also application of zoning when land is added to the	o includes (i) the initia

General Asse	embly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	local government that has previously adopted zonir	ng regulations and (ii) the
	application of an overlay zoning district or a condit	
	term does not include (i) the initial adoption of a	a zoning map by a local
	government, (ii) the repeal of a zoning map and rea	adoption of a new zoning
	map for the entire planning and development regul	lation jurisdiction, or (iii)
	updating the zoning map to incorporate amendmen	ts to the names of zoning
	districts made by zoning text amendments where th	here are no changes in the
	boundaries of the zoning district or land uses permit	-
(3)	5) Zoning regulation. – A zoning regulation authori	zed by Article 7 of this
	Chapter or the zoning portion of a unified developm	nent ordinance.
§ 160D-1-3.	Unified development ordinance.	
A local go	overnment may elect to combine any of the regulations a	uthorized by this Chapter
nto a unified	l ordinance. Unless expressly provided otherwise, a loca	al government may apply
any of the de	efinitions and procedures authorized by law to any or a	all aspects of the unified
	d may employ any organizational structure, board,	
	authorized by law to any or all aspects of the ordinance.	
-	this Chapter or local act in a unified development or	_
•	lter the scope of authority for those regulations.	
' <u>§ 160D-1-4.</u>	Development approvals run with the land.	
Unless pr	ovided otherwise by law, all rights, privileges, benefits,	burdens, and obligations
reated by de	evelopment approvals made pursuant to this Chapter at	tach to and run with the
and.		
<u>§ 160D-1-5.</u>		
<u>(a)</u> <u>Zo</u>	oning Map. – Zoning district boundaries and any other bo	oundaries included within
map that is	part of a development regulation adopted pursuant to this	is Chapter shall be drawn
<u>n a map that</u>	is adopted or incorporated within a duly adopted develo	pment regulation. Zoning
	that are so adopted shall be maintained in the office of the	-
	office as specified in the development regulation. The m	haps may be in paper or a
	approved by the local government.	
	corporation by Reference. – Development regulations	
	reference or incorporate by reference flood insurance	
• •	ps officially adopted or promulgated by State and federal	•
	text or zoning map may reference a specific official	• • • •
- · ·	y reference the most recent officially adopted version of	
	laries are based on these maps, the regulation may provide	
	re automatically amended to remain consistent with cha	
	ral maps, provided a copy of the currently effective ver	
-	maintained for public inspection as provided in subsectio	
	<u>opies. – Copies of the zoning district map may be repro</u>	• •
-	that gives legible and permanent copies and, when	
	clerk in accordance with G.S. 160A-79 or G.S. 153A-50	·
	shall have the same force and effect as would the origina	<u>li map.</u>
	Refund of illegal fees.	
	government is found to have illegally imposed a tax, fee,	-
	nent or a development approval not specifically author	
-	hall return the tax, fee, or monetary contribution plus in	
	the person who made the payment or as directed by a co	ourt if the person making
- · · ·	s no longer in existence.	
" <u>§ 160D-1-7.</u>		
	uthority. – As provided in this section, local government	
noratoria on	any development approval required by law, except for the	he purpose of developing

1 and adopting new or amended plans or development regulations governing residential uses. The 2 duration of any moratorium shall be reasonable in light of the specific conditions that warrant 3 imposition of the moratorium and may not exceed the period of time necessary to correct, 4 modify, or resolve such conditions. 5 (b) Hearing Required. - Except in cases of imminent and substantial threat to public 6 health or safety, before adopting a development regulation imposing a development 7 moratorium with a duration of 60 days or any shorter period, the governing board shall hold a 8 legislative hearing and shall publish a notice of the hearing in a newspaper having general 9 circulation in the area not less than seven days before the date set for the hearing. A 10 development moratorium with a duration of 61 days or longer, and any extension of a 11 moratorium so that the total duration is 61 days or longer, is subject to the notice and hearing 12 requirements of G.S. 160D-6-1. Exempt Projects. - Absent an imminent threat to public health or safety, a 13 (c) 14 development moratorium adopted pursuant to this section shall not apply to any project for 15 which a valid building permit issued pursuant to G.S. 160D-11-8 is outstanding, to any project 16 for which a special use permit application has been accepted as complete, to development set 17 forth in a site-specific or phased vesting plan approved pursuant to G.S. 160D-1-8, to 18 development for which substantial expenditures have already been made in good-faith reliance 19 on a prior valid development approval, or to preliminary or final subdivision plats that have 20 been accepted for review by the local government prior to the call for a hearing to adopt the 21 moratorium. Any preliminary subdivision plat accepted for review by the local government 22 prior to the call for a hearing, if subsequently approved, shall be allowed to proceed to final plat 23 approval without being subject to the moratorium. 24 (d) Required Statements. – Any development regulation establishing a development 25 moratorium must include, at the time of adoption, each of the following: 26 (1)A statement of the problems or conditions necessitating the moratorium and 27 what courses of action, alternative to a moratorium, were considered by the 28 local government and why those alternative courses of action were not 29 deemed adequate. 30 (2)A statement of the development approvals subject to the moratorium and 31 how a moratorium on those approvals will address the problems or 32 conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium. 33 A date for termination of the moratorium and a statement setting forth why (3) 34 that duration is reasonably necessary to address the problems or conditions 35 leading to imposition of the moratorium. 36 A statement of the actions, and the schedule for those actions, proposed to be (4) 37 taken by the local government during the duration of the moratorium to 38 address the problems or conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium. 39 Limit on Renewal or Extension. - No moratorium may be subsequently renewed or (e) 40 extended for any additional period unless the local government shall have taken all reasonable 41 and feasible steps proposed to be taken in its ordinance establishing the moratorium to address 42 the problems or conditions leading to imposition of the moratorium and unless new facts and 43 conditions warrant an extension. Any ordinance renewing or extending a development 44 moratorium must include, at the time of adoption, the findings set forth in subdivisions (1) 45 through (4) of subsection (d) of this section, including what new facts or conditions warrant the 46 extension. 47 Expedited Judicial Review. - Any person aggrieved by the imposition of a (f) 48 moratorium on development approvals required by law may apply to the General Court of 49 Justice for an order enjoining the enforcement of the moratorium. Actions brought pursuant to this section shall be scheduled for expedited hearing, and subsequent proceedings in those 50 51 actions shall be accorded priority by the trial and appellate courts. In such actions, the local

1	government shall	have the burden of showing compliance with the procedural requirements of
2	this subsection.	
3	" <u>§ 160D-1-8. Ve</u>	ested rights and permit choice.
4	<u>(a)</u> Findi	ngs The General Assembly recognizes that local government approval of
5	development typ	ically follows significant investment in site evaluation, planning, development
6	costs, consultant	fees, and related expenses. The General Assembly finds that it is necessary
7	and desirable to	provide for the establishment of certain vested rights in order to ensure
8	reasonable certai	nty, stability, and fairness in the development regulation process, to secure the
9	reasonable expe	ctations of landowners, and to foster cooperation between the public and
10	private sectors in	a land-use planning and development regulation. The provisions of this section
11	strike an appropr	iate balance between private expectations and the public interest.
12	(b) Permi	it Choice If an application made in accordance with local regulation is
13	submitted for a	development approval required pursuant to this Chapter and a regulation
14	changes between	the time the application was submitted and a decision is made, the applicant
15	may choose which	ch version of the regulation will apply to the application. This section applies
16	to all developme	ent approvals issued by the State and by local governments. The duration of
17	vested rights crea	ated by development approvals are as set forth in subsection (d) of this section.
18	(c) Proce	ss to Claim Vested Right A person claiming a statutory or common law
19		v submit information to substantiate that claim to the zoning administrator or
20		ignated by a development regulation, who shall make an initial determination
21		ce of the vested right. The decision of the zoning administrator or officer may
22		er G.S. 160D-4-5. On appeal, the existence of a vested right shall be reviewed
23		of seeking such a determination, a person claiming a vested right may bring an
24		on as provided by G.S. 160D-4-5(c).
25		s and Duration of Statutory Vested Rights Except as provided by this
26		nents in local development regulations shall not be applicable or enforceable
27		evelopment that has been authorized prior to the enactment of the regulation
28	-	ge or changes so long as one of the types of approvals listed in this subsection
29		d unexpired. Each type of vested right listed in this subsection is defined by
30 31		the limitations provided in this section. Vested rights established under this
32		nutually exclusive and the establishment of a vested right does not preclude the one or more other vested rights. Vested rights established by local government
32 33	approvals are as	
33 34	<u>approvais are as</u> (1)	Six months – Building permits. – Pursuant to G.S. 160D-11-9, a building
35	<u>(1)</u>	permit expires six months after issuance unless work under the permit has
36		commenced. Building permits also expire if work is discontinued for a
30 37		period of 12 months after work has commenced.
38	<u>(2)</u>	One year – Other local development approvals. – Pursuant to
39	<u>(2)</u>	G.S. 160D-4-3(c), unless otherwise specified by statute or local ordinance,
40		all other local development approvals expire one year after issuance unless
41		work has substantially commenced. Expiration of a local development
42		approval shall not affect the duration of a vested right established under this
43		section or vested rights established under common law.
44	(3)	Two to five years – Site-specific vesting plans. –
45	<u></u>	<u>a.</u> Duration. – A vested right for a site-specific vesting plan shall
46		remain vested for a period of two years. This vesting shall not be
47		extended by any amendments or modifications to a site-specific
48		vesting plan unless expressly provided by the local government. A
49		local government may provide that rights regarding a site-specific
50		vesting plan shall be vested for a period exceeding two years, but not
51		exceeding five years, if warranted by the size and phasing of

General	Assembly Of	North Carolina	Session 2017
		development, the level of investment, the	e need for the development.
2		economic cycles, and market condition	-
}		This determination shall be in the discret	
, -			
		and shall be made following the process	
		form of a site-specific vesting plan in	volved in accordance with
		sub-subdivision c. of this subdivision.	
	<u>b.</u>	Relation to building permits. – A right	vested as provided in this
		subsection shall terminate at the end of t	he applicable vesting period
		with respect to buildings and uses for wh	
		applications have been filed. Upon issuar	
		provisions of G.S.160D-11-9 and G.S.	
		E	
		except that the permit shall not expire of	
		running of time while a vested right unde	
	<u>c.</u>	Requirements for site-specific vesting p	
		this section a "site-specific vesting plan"	means a plan submitted to a
		local government pursuant to this section	describing with reasonable
		certainty the type and intensity of use for	
		of property. The plan may be in the for	
		any of the following plans or approvals:	
		•••••••	
		plan, a subdivision plat, a site plan,	
		development plan, a special use permit, a	• •
		other development approval as may be u	used by a local government.
		Unless otherwise expressly provided by	the local government, the
		plan shall include the approximate bound	laries of the site; significant
		topographical and other natural features e	effecting development of the
		site; the approximate location on the site	
		structures, and other improvements; th	
		including height, of the proposed building	
		the approximate location of all existing	* *
		on the site, including water, sewer, road	
		What constitutes a site-specific vesti	
		determined by the local government purs	uant to an ordinance and the
		document that triggers vesting shall be so	o identified at the time of its
		approval. At a minimum, the regulation	n shall designate a vesting
		point earlier than the issuance of a buil	• •
		local government fails to adopt an or	
		constitutes a site-specific vesting plan,	-
		· · · · ·	• • • • •
		shall be considered to be a site-specific ve	
		not constitute a site-specific vesting	
		site-specific vesting plan with the con	ndition that a variance be
		obtained shall not confer a vested right up	nless and until the necessary
		variance is obtained. If a sketch plan	or other document fails to
		describe with reasonable certainty the type	
		specified parcel or parcels of property	-
			y, it may not constitute a
	1	site-specific vesting plan.	aita ana aifitim 1
	<u>d.</u>	Process for approval and amendment of a	
		If a site-specific vesting plan is based or	** * *
		local development regulation, the local	government shall provide
		whatever notice and hearing is required f	for that underlying approval.
		If the site-specific vesting plan is not ba	• • • • •
		legislative hearing with notice as required	
		registance nearing with notice as required	<u>a cy a.s. 1000 6 2 shan be</u>

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	held. A local government may approve a site-specific vesting plan
2	upon such terms and conditions as may reasonably be necessary to
3	protect the public health, safety, and welfare. Such conditional
4	approval shall result in a vested right, although failure to abide by its
5	terms and conditions will result in a forfeiture of vested rights. A
6	local government shall not require a landowner to waive vested rights
7	as a condition of developmental approval. A site-specific vesting
8	plan shall be deemed approved upon the effective date of the local
9	government's decision approving the plan or such other date as
10	determined by the governing board upon approval. An approved
11	site -specific vesting plan and its conditions may be amended with
12	the approval of the owner and the local government as follows: any
13	substantial modification must be reviewed and approved in the same
14	manner as the original approval; minor modifications may be
15 16	approved by staff, if such are defined and authorized by local
10 17	regulation. (4) Seven years Multiphase developments A multiphase development shall
17	(4) <u>Seven years. – Multiphase developments. – A multiphase development shall</u> be vested for the entire development with the zoning regulations, subdivision
18 19	regulations, and unified development ordinances in place at the time a site
20	plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multiphase development.
20	This right shall remain vested for a period of seven years from the time a site
22	plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multiphase development.
23	For purposes of this subsection, "multiphase development" means a
24	development containing 100 acres or more that (i) is submitted for site plan
25	approval for construction to occur in more than one phase and (ii) is subject
26	to a master development plan with committed elements, including a
27	requirement to offer land for public use as a condition of its master
28	development plan approval.
29	(5) Indefinite – Development agreements. – A vested right of reasonable
30	duration may be specified in a development agreement approved under
31	Article 10 of this Chapter.
32	(e) <u>Continuing Review. – Following approval or conditional approval of a statutory</u>
33	vested right, a local government may make subsequent reviews and require subsequent
34	approvals by the local government to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the
35	original approval, provided that such reviews and approvals are not inconsistent with the
36	original approval. The local government may revoke the original approval for failure to comply
37 38	with applicable terms and conditions of the original approval or the applicable local development regulations.
38 39	(f) Exceptions. – The provisions of this section are subject to the following:
40	(1) A vested right, once established as provided for by subdivision (3) or (4) of
41	subsection (d) of this section, precludes any zoning action by a local
42	government that would change, alter, impair, prevent, diminish, or otherwise
43	delay the development or use of the property as set forth in an approved
44	vested right, except when any of the following conditions are present:
45	a. The written consent of the affected landowner.
46	b. Findings made, after notice and an evidentiary hearing, that natural
47	or man-made hazards on or in the immediate vicinity of the property,
48	if uncorrected, would pose a serious threat to the public health,
49	safety, and welfare if the project were to proceed as contemplated in
50	the approved vested right.

	General Assemb	ly Of N	orth Carolina	Session 2017
1		<u>c.</u>	The extent to which the affected landowne	r receives compensation
2		—	for all costs, expenses, and other losses inc	-
3			including, but not limited to, all fees pa	aid in consideration of
4			financing, and all architectural, planning, ma	arketing, legal, and other
5			consultant's fees incurred after approval by	y the local government,
6			together with interest as is provided in G.S.	
7			shall not include any diminution in the value	of the property which is
8			caused by such action.	
9		<u>d.</u>	Findings made, after notice and an evide	entiary hearing, that the
10			landowner or his representative intentiona	ally supplied inaccurate
11			information or made material misrepres	entations that made a
12			difference in the approval by the local go	overnment of the vested
13			right.	
14		<u>e.</u>	The enactment or promulgation of a State or	federal law or regulation
15			that precludes development as contemplated	d in the approved vested
16			right, in which case the local government i	may modify the affected
17			provisions, upon a finding that the change in	State or federal law has
18			a fundamental effect on the plan, after no	otice and an evidentiary
19			hearing.	
20	<u>(2)</u>	The es	tablishment of a vested right under subdivisio	n (3) or (4) of subsection
21		<u>(d)</u> of	this section shall not preclude the application	on of overlay zoning or
22		other	levelopment regulation that imposes addition	al requirements but does
23		<u>not af</u>	ect the allowable type or intensity of use, or o	ordinances or regulations
24		which	are general in nature and are applicable to	all property subject to
25			pment regulation by a local government, inclu-	
26			ng, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mecha	
27			able new regulations shall become effective	
28			subject to a vested right established under	•
29		-	tion or termination of the vested rights per	iod provided for in this
30		section		
31	<u>(3)</u>		thstanding any provision of this section, the e	
32		-	nder this section shall not preclude, change of	
33			government to adopt and enforce development	ent regulation provisions
34		-	ning nonconforming situations or uses.	
35			s provisions. – A vested right obtained und	
36			attach to and run with the applicable prope	
37			section, all successors to the original landow	
38			thing in this section shall preclude judicial	
39 40	•	-	or other statutory provisions, that a vested ri	
40		-	ble taking has occurred. Except as expressly	
41 42			all be construed to alter the existing common]	law.
42 43	" <u>§ 160D-1-9. Co</u>			t vote on any legislative
43 44		-	bard. – A governing board member shall not	
44 45		-	velopment regulation adopted pursuant to eing considered is reasonably likely to have	-
43 46			cial impact on the member. A governing boar	
40 47			it if the landowner of the property subject to a	
47 48			endment is a person with whom the memb	• •
40 49			tional relationship.	vi nus a citose fammal,
49 50			oards. – Members of appointed boards p	roviding advice to the
51			not vote on recommendations regarding a	-

1 regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter where the outcome of the 2 matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily 3 identifiable financial impact on the member. An appointed board member shall not vote on any 4 zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the 5 applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, 6 business, or other associational relationship. Administrative Staff. – No staff member shall make a final decision on an 7 (c) 8 administrative decision required by this Chapter if the outcome of that decision would have a 9 direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the staff member or if the 10 applicant or other person subject to that decision is a person with whom the staff member has a 11 close familial, business, or other associational relationship. If a staff member has a conflict of interest under this section, the decision shall be assigned to the supervisor of the staff person or 12 13 such other staff person as may be designated by the development regulation or other ordinance. 14 No staff member shall be financially interested or employed by a business that is financially 15 interested in a development subject to regulation under this Chapter unless the staff member is 16 the owner of the land or building involved. No staff member or other individual or an employee 17 of a company contracting with a local government to provide staff support shall engage in any 18 work that is inconsistent with his or her duties or with the interest of the local government, as 19 determined by the local government. 20 (d) Quasi-Judicial Decisions. – A member of any board exercising quasi-judicial 21 functions pursuant to this Chapter shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in 22 a manner that would violate affected persons' constitutional rights to an impartial decision 23 maker. Impermissible violations of due process include, but are not limited to, a member 24 having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed 25 ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an 26 affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter. If an objection is raised to a 27 member's participation and that member does not recuse himself or herself, the remaining 28 members shall by majority vote rule on the objection. 29 Familial Relationship. – For purposes of this section, a "close familial relationship" (e) 30 means a spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes the 31 step, half, and in-law relationships. 32 "§ 160D-1-10. Chapter construction. 33 G.S. 153A-4 and G.S. 160A-4 are applicable to this Chapter. (a) 34 (b) "Written" or "in writing" is deemed to include electronic documentation. 35 Unless specified otherwise, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, delivery by (c) 36 first-class mail shall be deemed received on the third business day following deposit of the item 37 for mailing with the United States Postal Service and delivery by electronic mail shall be 38 deemed received on the date sent. 39 "§ 160D-1-11. Effect on prior laws. 40 The enactment of this Chapter shall not require the readoption of any local (a) 41 government ordinance enacted pursuant to laws that were in effect before the effective date of 42 this Chapter and are restated or revised herein. The provisions of this Chapter shall not affect 43 any act heretofore done, any liability incurred, any right accrued or vested, or any suit or 44 prosecution begun or cause of action accrued as of the effective date of this Chapter. The 45 enactment of this Chapter shall not be deemed to amend the geographic area within which local government development regulations adopted prior to January 1, 2019, are effective. 46 47 G.S. 153A-3 and G.S. 160A-3 are applicable to this Chapter. Nothing in this (b)48 Chapter repeals or amends a charter or local act in effect as of the effective date of this Chapter 49 unless this Chapter or a subsequent enactment of the General Assembly clearly shows a 50 legislative intent to repeal or supersede that charter or local act.

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2017
1	(c) Whenever a reference is made in another section of the General Statutes or any local
2	act, or any local government ordinance, resolution, or order, to a portion of Article 19 of
3	Chapter 160A or Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes that is repealed or
4	superseded by this Chapter, the reference shall be deemed amended to refer to that portion of
5	this Chapter that most nearly corresponds to the repealed or superseded portion of Article 19 of
6	Chapter 160A or Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes.
7	"Article 2.
8	"Planning and Development Regulation Jurisdiction.
9	"§ 160D-2-1. Planning and development regulation jurisdiction.
10	(a) Municipalities. – All of the powers granted by this Chapter may be exercised by any
11	city within its corporate limits and within any extraterritorial area established pursuant to
12	<u>G.S. 160D-2.</u>
13	(b) Counties. – All of the powers granted by this Chapter may be exercised by any
14	county throughout the county except in areas subject to municipal planning and development
15	regulation jurisdiction.
16	" <u>§ 160D-2-2. Municipal extraterritorial jurisdiction.</u>
17	(a) <u>Geographic Scope. – Any city may exercise the powers granted to cities under this</u>
18	Chapter within a defined area extending not more than one mile beyond its contiguous
19	corporate limits. In addition, a city of 10,000 or more population but less than 25,000 may
20	exercise these powers over an area extending not more than two miles beyond its limits and a
21	city of 25,000 or more population may exercise these powers over an area extending not more
22	than three miles beyond its limits. In determining the population of a city for the purposes of
23	this Chapter, the city council and the board of county commissioners may use the most recent
24 25	annual estimate of population as certified by the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of
23 26	Administration. Pursuant to G.S. 160A-58.4, extraterritorial municipal planning and development regulation may be extended only from the primary corporate boundary of a city
20 27	and not from the boundary of satellite areas of the city.
28	(b) Authority in the Extraterritorial Area. – A city may not exercise any power
29	conferred by this Chapter in its extraterritorial jurisdiction that it is not exercising within its
30	corporate limits. A city may exercise in its extraterritorial area all powers conferred by this
31	Chapter that it is exercising within its corporate limits. If a city fails to extend a particular type
32	of development regulation to the extraterritorial area, the county may elect to exercise that
33	particular type of regulation in the extraterritorial area.
34	(c) County Approval of City Jurisdiction. – Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this
35	section, no city may extend its extraterritorial powers into any area for which the county has
36	adopted and is enforcing county zoning and subdivision regulations. However, the city may do
37	so where the county is not exercising both of these powers, or when the city and the county
38	have agreed upon the area within which each will exercise the powers conferred by this
39	Chapter. No city may extend its extraterritorial powers beyond one mile from its corporate
40	limits without the approval of the board or boards of county commissioners with jurisdiction
41	over the area.
42	(d) Notice of Proposed Jurisdiction Change. – Any municipality proposing to exercise
43	extraterritorial jurisdiction under this Chapter shall notify the owners of all parcels of land
44	proposed for addition to the area of extraterritorial jurisdiction, as shown on the county tax
45	records. The notice shall be sent by first-class mail to the last addresses listed for affected
46	property owners in the county tax records. The notice shall inform the landowner of the effect
47 48	of the extension of extraterritorial jurisdiction, of the landowner's right to participate in a
48 49	legislative hearing prior to adoption of any ordinance extending the area of extraterritorial invisidiation as provided in C.S. 160D 6.1, and of the right of all regidents of the area to apply
49 50	jurisdiction, as provided in G.S. 160D-6-1, and of the right of all residents of the area to apply to the board of county commissioners to serve as a representative on the planning board and the
50 51	board of adjustment, as provided in G.S. 160D-3-3. The notice shall be mailed at least 30 days
51	oura or aujustment, as provided in 0.5. 100D-5-5. The notice shall be maned at least 50 days

1	prior to the date of hearing. The person or persons mailing the notices shall certify to the city
2	council that the notices were sent by first-class mail, and the certificate shall be deemed
3	conclusive in the absence of fraud.
4	(e) Boundaries. – Any council exercising extraterritorial jurisdiction under this Chapter
5	shall adopt an ordinance specifying the areas to be included based upon existing or projected
6	urban development and areas of critical concern to the city, as evidenced by officially adopted
7	plans for its development. A single jurisdictional boundary shall be applicable for all powers
8	conferred in this Chapter. Boundaries shall be defined, to the extent feasible, in terms of
9	geographical features identifiable on the ground. Boundaries may follow parcel ownership
10	boundaries. A council may, in its discretion, exclude from its extraterritorial jurisdiction areas
11	lying in another county, areas separated from the city by barriers to urban growth, or areas
12	whose projected development will have minimal impact on the city. The boundaries specified
13	in the ordinance shall at all times be drawn on a map, set forth in a written description, or
14	shown by a combination of these techniques. This delineation shall be maintained in the
15	manner provided in G.S. 160A-22 for the delineation of the corporate limits and shall be
16	recorded in the office of the register of deeds of each county in which any portion of the area
17	lies.
18	Where the extraterritorial jurisdiction of two or more cities overlaps, the jurisdictional
19 20	boundary between them shall be a line connecting the midway points of the overlapping area unless the city councils agree to another boundary line within the overlapping area based upon
20	existing or projected patterns of development.
21	(f) County Authority Within City Jurisdiction. – The county may, on request of the city
22	council, exercise any or all of these powers in any or all areas lying within the city's corporate
23	limits or within the city's specified area of extraterritorial jurisdiction.
25	(g) Transfer of Jurisdiction. – When a city annexes, or a new city is incorporated in, or
26	a city extends its jurisdiction to include, an area that is currently being regulated by the county,
27	the county development regulations and powers of enforcement shall remain in effect until (i)
28	the city has adopted such development regulations or (ii) a period of 60 days has elapsed
29	following the annexation, extension, or incorporation, whichever is sooner. Prior to the transfer
30	of jurisdiction, the city may hold hearings and take any other measures consistent with
31	G.S. 160D-2-4 that may be required in order to adopt and apply its development regulations for
32	the area at the same time it assumes jurisdiction.
33	(h) Relinquishment of Jurisdiction. – When a city relinquishes jurisdiction over an area
34	that it is regulating under this Chapter to a county, the city development regulations and powers
35	of enforcement shall remain in effect until (i) the county has adopted such development
36	regulation or (ii) a period of 60 days has elapsed following the action by which the city
37	relinquished jurisdiction, whichever is sooner. Prior to the transfer of jurisdiction, the county
38	may hold hearings and take other measures consistent with G.S. 160D-2-4 that may be required
39	in order to adopt and apply its development regulations for the area at the same time it assumes
40	jurisdiction.
41	(i) Process for Local Government Approval. – When a local government is granted
42	powers by this section subject to the request, approval, or agreement of another local
43	government, the request, approval, or agreement shall be evidenced by a formally adopted
44	resolution of the governing board of the local government. Any such request, approval, or
45	agreement can be rescinded upon two years' written notice to the other governing boards
46	concerned by repealing the resolution. The resolution may be modified at any time by mutual
47	agreement of the governing boards concerned.
48	(j) Local Acts. – Nothing in this section shall repeal, modify, or amend any local act
49	which defines the boundaries of a city's extraterritorial jurisdiction by metes and bounds or

50 <u>courses and distances.</u>

1	(k) Effect on Vested Rights. – Whenever a city or county, pursuant to this section,
2	acquires jurisdiction over a territory that theretofore has been subject to the jurisdiction of
3	another local government, any person who has acquired vested rights in the surrendering
4	jurisdiction may exercise those rights as if no change of jurisdiction had occurred. The city or
5	county acquiring jurisdiction may take any action regarding such a development approval,
6	certificate, or other evidence of compliance that could have been taken by the local government
7	surrendering jurisdiction pursuant to its development regulations. Except as provided in this
8	subsection, any building, structure, or other land use in a territory over which a city or county
9 10	has acquired jurisdiction is subject to the development regulations of the city or county.
10	" <u>§ 160D-2-3. Split jurisdiction.</u>
11	If a parcel of land lies within the planning and development regulation jurisdiction of more then one level government, for the purposes of this Chapter, the level governments may by
	than one local government, for the purposes of this Chapter, the local governments may, by
13 14	mutual agreement pursuant to Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes and with the
14	written consent of the landowner, assign exclusive planning and development regulation jurisdiction under this Chapter for the entire parcel to any one of those local governments. Such
15 16	
10 17	a mutual agreement shall only be applicable to development regulations and shall not affect
17	taxation or other nonregulatory matters. The mutual agreement shall be evidenced by a resolution formally adopted by each governing board and recorded with the register of deeds in
18 19	the county where the property is located within 14 days of the adoption of the last required
20	resolution.
20 21	"§ 160D-2-4. Pending jurisdiction.
22	After consideration of a change in local government jurisdiction has been formally
23	proposed, the local government that is potentially receiving jurisdiction may receive and
24	process proposals to adopt development regulations and any application for development
25	approvals that would be required in that local government if the jurisdiction is changed. No
26	final decisions shall be made on any development approval prior to the actual transfer of
27	jurisdiction. Acceptance of jurisdiction, adoption of development regulations, and decisions on
28	development approvals may be made concurrently and may have a common effective date.
29	"Article 3.
30	"Boards and Organizational Arrangements.
31	"§ 160D-3-1. Planning boards.
32	(a) <u>Composition. – A local government may by ordinance provide for the appointment</u>
33	and compensation of a planning board or may designate one or more boards or commissions to
34	perform the duties of a planning board. A planning board established pursuant to this section
35	may include, but shall not be limited to, one or more of the following:
36	(1) A planning board of any size or composition deemed appropriate, organized
37	in any manner deemed appropriate; provided, however, the board shall have
38	at least three members.
39	(2) <u>A joint planning board created by two or more local governments pursuant</u>
40	to Part 1 of Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.
41	(b) Duties. – A planning board may be assigned the following powers and duties:
42	(1) To prepare, review, maintain, monitor, and periodically update and
43	recommend to the governing board a comprehensive plan, and such other
44	plans as deemed appropriate, and conduct ongoing related research, data
4 7	
45	collection, mapping, and analysis.
46	 <u>collection, mapping, and analysis.</u> <u>To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the</u>
46 47	 <u>collection, mapping, and analysis.</u> <u>To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the planning process.</u>
46 47 48	 <u>collection, mapping, and analysis.</u> (2) To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the planning process. (3) To develop and recommend policies, ordinances, development regulations,
46 47	 <u>collection, mapping, and analysis.</u> <u>To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the planning process.</u>

General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
<u>(4)</u>	To advise the governing board concer	rning the implementation of plans,
	including, but not limited to, review an	nd comment on all zoning text and
	map amendments as required by G.S. 16	0D-6-4.
<u>(5)</u>	To exercise any functions in the admini	istration and enforcement of various
	means for carrying out plans that the gov	verning board may direct.
<u>(6)</u>	To provide a preliminary forum for	review of quasi-judicial decisions,
	provided that no part of the forum or	recommendation may be used as a
	basis for the deciding board.	
<u>(7)</u>	To perform any other related duties that	the governing board may direct.
	pards of adjustment.	
	<u>position. – A local government may by or</u>	±
-	on of a board of adjustment consisting of	
	ee-year terms. In appointing the original m	-
	piration of the terms of existing member	
	for less than three years so that the terms of	
	governing board may appoint and provide	-
	oard in the absence or temporary disqualit	• •
	nding appointment of a member. Alternate	
	he same time, and in the same manner a	-
-	on behalf of any regular member has all	the powers and duties of a regular
member.		
	s. – The board shall hear and decide all n	÷ •
	statute or development regulation adopted	-
	a planning board or governing board to	
	tment in addition to its other duties	
-	ds to hear technical appeals. If any board n-making authority for any quasi-judicial	•
	edures and the process applicable to a	± •
<u>quasi-judicial de</u>		a board of adjustment in making
	istoric preservation commission.	
	position. – Before it may designate one or	more landmarks or historic districts
	4 of Article 9 of this Chapter, the gover	
2	mission. The governing board shall deter	
-	which shall be at least three, and the leng	
	years. A majority of the members of the	
-	experience, or education in history, archite	
	shall reside within the planning and devel	
	nt as established pursuant to this Chap	· · ·
	and committees as appropriate. Mem	• • • •
	ctual expenses incidental to the performan	•
	ble to the commission but shall serve with	
	ablishing the commission.	• <i>•</i> •
	native Forms. – In lieu of establishing a	historic preservation commission, a
local governmen	t may designate as its historic preservatio	n commission (i) a separate historic
-	sion or a separate historic landmarks com	
Chapter to deal	only with historic districts or landmarks	respectively, (ii) a planning board
established purs	uant to this Chapter, or (iii) a community	appearance commission established
pursuant to this	Chapter. In order for a commission or boar	d other than the historic preservation
commission to l	be designated, at least three of its member	ers shall have demonstrated special
• •		r related fields. At the discretion of a
<u>interest, experier</u>	ice, or education in history, architecture, or	i Telateu Helus. At tile discretion of a

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 exercise within a historic district any or all of the powers of a planning board or a community 1 2 appearance commission. 3 Joint Commissions. - Local governments may establish or designate a joint (c) 4 preservation commission. If a joint commission is established or designated, it shall have the same composition as specified by this section and the local governments involved shall 5 6 determine the residence requirements of members of the joint preservation commission. 7 Duties. – The historic preservation commission shall have the duties specified in (d) 8 G.S. 160D-9-42. 9 "§ 160D-3-4. Appearance commission. Composition. - Each local government may create a special commission, to be 10 (a) 11 known as the appearance commission. The commission shall consist of not less than seven nor more than 15 members, to be appointed by the governing board for terms not to exceed four 12 13 vears, as the governing board may by ordinance provide. All members shall be residents of the 14 local government's area of planning and development regulation jurisdiction at the time of 15 appointment. Where possible, appointments shall be made in such a manner as to maintain on 16 the commission at all times a majority of members who have had special training or experience 17 in a design field, such as architecture, landscape design, horticulture, city planning, or a related 18 field. Members of the commission may be reimbursed for actual expenses incidental to the 19 performance of their duties within the limits of any funds available to the commission but shall 20 serve without pay unless otherwise provided in the ordinance establishing the commission. 21 Membership of the commission is an office that may be held concurrently with any other 22 elective or appointive office pursuant to Section 9 of Article VI of the North Carolina 23 Constitution. 24 (b) Joint Commissions. – Local governments may establish a joint appearance 25 commission. If a joint commission is established, it shall have the same composition as 26 specified by this section and the local governments involved shall determine the residence 27 requirements for members of the joint commission. 28 (c) Duties. - The community appearance commission shall have the duties specified in 29 G.S. 160D-9-60. 30 "§ 160D-3-5. Housing appeals board. 31 Composition. - The governing board may by ordinance provide for the creation and (a) organization of a housing appeals board. Instead of establishing a housing appeals board, a 32 33 local government may designate the board of adjustment as its housing appeals board. The 34 housing appeals board, if created, shall consist of five members to serve for three-year 35 staggered terms. 36 (b) Duties. - The housing appeals board shall have the duties specified in 37 G.S. 160D-12-8. 38 "§ 160D-3-6. Other advisory boards. 39 A local government may by ordinance establish additional advisory boards as deemed 40 appropriate. The ordinance establishing such boards shall specify the composition and duties of such boards. 41 42 "§ 160D-3-7. Extraterritorial representation on boards. 43 Proportional Representation. – When a city elects to exercise extraterritorial powers (a) 44 under this Chapter, it shall provide a means of proportional representation based on population 45 for residents of the extraterritorial area to be regulated. The population estimates for this calculation shall be updated no less frequently than after each decennial census. Representation 46 47 shall be provided by appointing at least one resident of the entire extraterritorial planning and 48 development regulation area to the planning board, board of adjustment, appearance 49 commission, and the historic preservation commission if there are historic districts or 50 designated landmarks in the extraterritorial area.

1	(b) <u>Appointment. – Membership of joint municipal-county planning agencies or boards</u>
2	of adjustment may be appointed as agreed by counties and municipalities. The extraterritorial
3	representatives on a city advisory board authorized by this Article shall be appointed by the
4	board of county commissioners with jurisdiction over the area. The county shall make the
5	appointments within 90 days following the hearing. Once a city provides proportional
6	representation, no power available to a city under this Chapter shall be ineffective in its
7	extraterritorial area solely because county appointments have not yet been made. If there is an
8	insufficient number of qualified residents of the extraterritorial area to meet membership
9	requirements, the board of county commissioners may appoint as many other residents of the
10	county as necessary to make up the requisite number. When the extraterritorial area extends
11	into two or more counties, each board of county commissioners concerned shall appoint
12	representatives from its portion of the area, as specified in the ordinance. If a board of county
13	commissioners fails to make these appointments within 90 days after receiving a resolution
14	from the city council requesting that they be made, the city council may make them.
15	(c) <u>Voting Rights. – If the ordinance so provides, the outside representatives may have</u>
16	equal rights, privileges, and duties with the other members of the board to which they are
17	appointed, regardless of whether the matters at issue arise within the city or within the
18	extraterritorial area; otherwise, they shall function only with respect to matters within the
19	extraterritorial area.
20	" <u>§ 160D-3-8. Rules of procedure.</u>
21	Rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter may be adopted
22	by the governing board for any or all boards created under this Article. In the absence of action
23	by the governing board, each board created under this Article is authorized to adopt its own
24	rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of this Chapter. A copy of any
25	adopted rules of procedure shall be maintained by the local government clerk or such other
26	official as designated by ordinance and posted on the local government Web site if one exists.
27	Each board shall keep minutes of its proceedings.
28	" <u>§ 160D-3-9. Oath of office.</u>
29	All members appointed to boards under this Article shall, before entering their duties,
30	qualify by taking an oath of office as required by G.S. 153A-26 and G.S. 160A-61.
31	" <u>§ 160D-3-10. Appointments to boards.</u>
32	Unless specified otherwise by statute or local ordinance, all appointments to boards
33	authorized by this Chapter shall be made by the governing board of the local government. The
34	governing board may establish reasonable procedures to solicit, review, and make
35	appointments.
36 37	" <u>Article 4.</u>
38	"Administration, Enforcement, and Appeals.
38 39	(a) The provisions of this Article shall apply to all development regulations adopted
40	pursuant to this Chapter. Local governments may apply any of the definitions and procedures
40	authorized by this Article to any ordinance adopted under the general police power of cities and
42	counties, Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of
42	the General Statutes, respectively, and may employ any organizational structure, board,
44	commission, or staffing arrangement authorized by this Article to any or all aspects of those
45	ordinances.
46	(b) The provisions of this Article are supplemental to specific provisions included in
47	other Articles of this Chapter. To the extent there is a conflict between the provisions of this
48	Article and other Articles, the more specific provision shall control. This Article does not
49	expand, diminish, or alter the scope of authority for development regulations authorized by this
50	Chapter.
51	" <u>§ 160D-4-2. Administrative staff.</u>

Authorization. - Local governments may appoint administrators, inspectors, 1 (a) 2 enforcement officers, planners, technicians, and other staff to develop, administer, and enforce 3 development regulations authorized by this Chapter. 4 Duties. – Duties assigned to staff may include, but are not limited to, drafting and (b) 5 implementing plans and development regulations to be adopted pursuant to this Chapter; 6 determining whether applications for development approvals are complete; receipt and 7 processing applications for development approvals; providing notices of applications and 8 hearings; making decisions and determinations regarding development regulation 9 implementation; determining whether applications for development approvals meet applicable 10 standards as established by law and local ordinance; conducting inspections; issuing or denying 11 certificates of compliance or occupancy; enforcing development regulations, including issuing notices of violation, orders to correct violations, and recommending bringing judicial actions 12 13 against actual or threatened violations; keeping adequate records; and any other actions that 14 may be required in order adequately to enforce the laws and development regulations under their jurisdiction. A development regulation may require that designated staff members take an 15 16 oath of office. The local government shall have the authority to enact ordinances, procedures, 17 and fee schedules relating to the administration and the enforcement of this Chapter. The 18 administrative and enforcement provisions related to building permits set forth in Article 11 of 19 this Chapter shall be followed for those permits. 20 (c) Alternative Staff Arrangements. – A local government may enter into contracts with 21 another city, county, or combination thereof under which the parties agree to create a joint staff 22 for the enforcement of State and local laws specified in the agreement. The governing boards of 23 the contracting parties may make any necessary appropriations for this purpose. 24 In lieu of joint staff, a governing board may designate staff from any other city or county to 25 serve as a member of its staff with the approval of the governing board of the other city or 26 county. A staff member, if designated from another city or county under this section, shall, 27 while exercising the duties of the position, be considered an agent of the local government exercising those duties. The governing board of one local government may request the 28 29 governing board of a second local government to direct one or more of the second local 30 government's staff members to exercise their powers within part or all of the first local 31 government's jurisdiction, and they shall thereupon be empowered to do so until the first local 32 government officially withdraws its request in the manner provided in G.S. 160D-2-2. 33 A local government may contract with an individual, company, council of governments, 34 regional planning agency, metropolitan planning organization, or rural planning agency to 35 designate an individual who is not a city or county employee to work under the supervision of 36 the local government to exercise the functions authorized by this section. The local government 37 shall have the same potential liability, if any, for inspections conducted by an individual who is 38 not an employee of the local government as it does for an individual who is an employee of the 39 local government. The company or individual with whom the local government contracts shall 40 have errors and omissions and other insurance coverage acceptable to the local government. 41 Financial Support. – The local government may appropriate for the support of the (d) 42 staff any funds that it deems necessary. It shall have power to fix reasonable fees for support, 43 administration, and implementation of programs authorized by this Chapter and all such fees 44 shall be used for no other purposes. 45 "§ 160D-4-3. Administrative development approvals and determinations. Development Approvals. - No person shall commence or proceed with development 46 (a) 47 without first securing any required development approval from the local government with 48 jurisdiction over the site of the development. A development approval shall be in writing and may contain a provision that the development shall comply with all applicable State and local 49 50 laws. A local government may issue development approvals in print or electronic form. Any 51 development approval issued exclusively in electronic form shall be protected from further

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 editing once issued. Applications for development approvals may be made by the landowner, a 2 lessee or person holding an option or contract to purchase or lease land, or an authorized agent 3 of the landowner. 4 (b) Determinations and Notice of Determinations. - A development regulations enacted 5 under the authority of this Chapter may designate the staff member or members charged with 6 making decisions under the development regulation. As used in this Article, "decision" includes 7 any final and binding order, requirement, or determination. 8 The officer making the decision shall give written notice to the owner of the property that is 9 the subject of the decision and to the party who sought the decision, if different from the owner. 10 The written notice shall be delivered by personal delivery, electronic mail, or by first-class 11 mail. It shall be conclusively presumed that all persons with standing to appeal have constructive 12 13 notice of the decision from the date a sign providing notice that a decision has been made is 14 prominently posted on the property that is the subject of the decision, provided the sign remains 15 on the property for at least 10 days. The sign shall contain the words "Zoning Decision" or 16 "Subdivision Decision" or similar language for other determinations in letters at least six inches 17 high and shall identify the means to contact a local government staff member for information 18 about the decision. Posting of signs is not the only form of constructive notice. Any such 19 posting shall be the responsibility of the landowner, applicant, or person who sought the 20 decision. Verification of the posting shall be provided to the staff member responsible for the 21 decision. Absent an ordinance provision to the contrary, posting of signs shall not be required. 22 Duration of Development Approval. – Unless a different period is specified by this (c) 23 Chapter or other specific applicable law or a different period is provided by a quasi-judicial 24 development approval, a development agreement, or a local ordinance, a development approval 25 issued pursuant to this Chapter shall expire one year after the date of issuance if the work 26 authorized by the development approval has not been substantially commenced. Local 27 development regulations may provide for development approvals of shorter duration for 28 temporary land uses, special events, temporary signs, and similar development. Unless 29 provided otherwise by this Chapter or other specific applicable law or a longer period is 30 provided by local ordinance, if after commencement the work or activity is discontinued for a 31 period of 12 months after commencement, the development approval shall immediately expire. Subject to the provisions of G.S. 160D-14-2(l), the time periods set out in this subsection shall 32 33 be tolled during the pendency of any appeal. No work or activity authorized by any 34 development approval that has expired shall thereafter be performed until a new development 35 approval has been secured. 36 Changes. - After a development approval has been issued, no deviations from the (d) 37 terms of the application or the development approval shall be made until written approval of 38 proposed changes or deviations has been obtained. A local government may define by 39 ordinance minor modifications to development approvals that can be exempted or 40 administratively approved. The local government shall follow the same development review 41 and approval process required for issuance of the development approval in the review and 42 approval of any major modification of that approval. 43 (e) Inspections. – Administrative staff may inspect work undertaken pursuant to a 44 development approval to assure that the work is being done in accordance with applicable State 45 and local laws and of the terms of the approval. In exercising this power, staff are authorized to 46 enter any premises within the jurisdiction of the local government at all reasonable hours for 47 the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials. 48 Revocation of Development Approvals. - In addition to initiation of enforcement (f) actions under G.S. 160D-4-4, development approvals may be revoked by the local government 49 50 issuing the development approval by notifying the holder in writing stating the reason for the 51 revocation. The local government shall follow the same development review and approval

1 process required for issuance of the development approval, including any required notice or 2 hearing, in the review and approval of any revocation of that approval. Development approvals 3 shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or 4 specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of any applicable local 5 development regulation or any State law enforced by the local government; or for false 6 statements or misrepresentations made in securing the approval. Any development approval 7 mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be revoked. The 8 revocation of a development approval by a staff member may be appealed pursuant to 9 G.S. 160D-4-5. If an appeal is filed regarding a development regulation adopted by a local 10 government pursuant to this Chapter, the provisions of G.S. 160D-4-5(e) regarding stays shall 11 be applicable. 12 (g) Certificate of Occupancy. – A local government may, upon completion of work or 13 activity undertaken pursuant to a development approval, make final inspections and issue a 14 certificate of compliance or occupancy if staff finds that the completed work complies with all 15 applicable State and local laws and with the terms of the approval. No building, structure, or 16 use of land that is subject to a building permit required by Article 11 of this Chapter shall be 17 occupied or used until a certificate of occupancy or temporary certificate pursuant to 18 G.S. 160D-11-14 has been issued. 19 Optional Communication Requirements. - A regulation adopted pursuant to this (h) 20 Chapter may require notice and/or informational meetings as part of the administrative 21 decision-making process. 22 "§ 160D-4-4. Enforcement. 23 Notices of Violation. – When staff determines work or activity has been undertaken (a) 24 in violation of a development regulation adopted pursuant to this Chapter or other local 25 development regulation or any State law enforced by the local government or in violation of the 26 terms of a development approval, a written notice of violation may be issued. The notice of 27 violation shall be delivered to the holder of the development approval and to the landowner of 28 the property involved, if the landowner is not the holder of the development approval, by 29 personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail and may be provided by similar means 30 to the occupant of the property or the person undertaking the work or activity. The notice of 31 violation may be posted on the property. The person providing the notice of violation shall certify to the local government that the notice was provided and the certificate shall be deemed 32 33 conclusive in the absence of fraud. Except as provided by G.S. 160D-11-23 or G.S. 160D-12-6 34 or otherwise provided by law, a notice of violation may be appealed to the board of adjustment 35 pursuant to G.S. 160D-4-5. 36 (b) Stop Work Orders. – Whenever any work or activity subject to regulation pursuant 37 to this Chapter or other applicable local development regulation or any State law enforced by 38 the local government is undertaken in substantial violation of any State or local law, or in a 39 manner that endangers life or property, staff may order the specific part of the work or activity 40 that is in violation or presents such a hazard to be immediately stopped. The order shall be in 41 writing, directed to the person doing the work or activity, and shall state the specific work or 42 activity to be stopped, the reasons therefor, and the conditions under which the work or activity 43 may be resumed. A copy of the order shall be delivered to the holder of the development 44 approval and to the owner of the property involved (if that person is not the holder of the 45 development approval) by personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail. The person or persons delivering the stop work order shall certify to the local government that the order 46 47 was delivered and that certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud. Except as 48 provided by G.S. 160D-11-12 and G.S. 160D-12-8, a stop work order may be appealed 49 pursuant to G.S. 160D-4-5. No further work or activity shall take place in violation of a stop 50 work order pending a ruling on the appeal. Violation of a stop work order shall constitute a 51 Class 1 misdemeanor.

	General As	ssembl	y Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(c)</u>	Remed	ies. –	
2		(1)	Subject to the provisions of the development regulation	on, any development
3	-	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	regulation adopted pursuant to authority conferred by	• •
4			enforced by any remedy provided by G.S. 160A-175 or	-
5			building or structure is erected, constructed, reconstruct	
6			converted, or maintained, or any building, structure	
7			developed in violation of this Chapter or of any developed	
8			other regulation made under authority of this Chapter, t	· ·
9			in addition to other remedies, may institute any a	
0			proceedings to prevent the unlawful erection, construct	
1			alteration, repair, conversion, maintenance, use, or deve	-
2			correct or abate the violation; to prevent occupancy of the	-
3			or land; or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, business,	<u>or use in or about the</u>
4			premises.	
5	<u>(</u>	(2)	When a development regulation adopted pursuant to au	uthority conferred by
5			this Chapter is to be applied or enforced in any area outs	side the planning and
7			development regulation jurisdiction of a city as set fort	h in Article 2 of this
3			Chapter, the city and the property owner shall certify the	nat the application or
)			enforcement of the city development regulation is no	* *
)			otherwise based on representation by the city that the	
l			approval would be withheld without the application of	
2			city development regulation outside the jurisdiction	
3			certification may be evidenced by a signed statement	
, Ļ			development approval.	<u>n the parties on any</u>
r ,)		(3)	In case any building, structure, site, area, or object des	signated as a historic
	<u>-</u>	(<u>)</u>	landmark or located within a historic district designa	-
			Chapter is about to be demolished whether as the result	-
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
			or otherwise, materially altered, remodeled, removed, or	• •
)			compliance with the development regulation or othe	-
			Chapter, the local government, the historic preserva	
			other party aggrieved by such action may institute any	
			proceedings to prevent such unlawful demolition,	
			alteration, remodeling, or removal, to restrain, cor	
			violation, or to prevent any illegal act or conduct v	▲
			building, structure, site, area, or object. Such remedies s	
			any others authorized by this Chapter for violation of an	ordinance.
,	" <u>§ 160D-4-</u> :	5. Apr	eals of administrative decisions.	
3	<u>(a)</u>	Appeal	s Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section,	appeals of decisions
)	made by the	e staff i	under this Chapter shall be made to the board of adjustm	ent unless a different
)	board is pro	ovided	or authorized otherwise by statute or an ordinance ado	pted pursuant to this
l			nction of the board of adjustment is assigned to any oth	
2			that board shall comply with all of the procedures and	
			tment hearing appeals. Appeal of a decision made pursu	* **
Ļ	-		trol regulation, a stormwater control regulation, or a pro	
5			made to the board of adjustment unless required by	
	ordinance o			<u>a ioour government</u>
	-		<u>ig. – Any person who has standing under G.S. 160D</u> -	-14-2(c) or the local
7 2			ppeal an administrative decision to the board. An appea	
3	-		**	• •
9			with the local government clerk or such other local go	•
50	designated	uy ordi	nance. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for th	e appeal.

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 Judicial Challenge. – If otherwise allowed by law, a person with standing may bring (c) 2 a separate and original civil action to challenge the validity of an ordinance or development 3 regulation without filing an appeal under subsection (a) of this section. 4 Time to Appeal. – The owner or other party shall have 30 days from receipt of the (d) 5 written notice of the determination within which to file an appeal. Any other person with 6 standing to appeal shall have 30 days from receipt from any source of actual or constructive 7 notice of the decision within which to file an appeal. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, 8 notice given pursuant to G.S. 160C-4-3(b) by first-class mail shall be deemed received on the 9 third business day following deposit of the notice for mailing with the United States Postal 10 Service. 11 Record of Decision. – The official who made the decision shall transmit to the board (e) all documents and exhibits constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from is 12 13 taken. The official shall also provide a copy of the record to the appellant and to the owner of 14 the property that is the subject of the appeal if the appellant is not the owner. 15 Stays. - An appeal of a notice of violation or other enforcement order stays (f) 16 enforcement of the action appealed from and accrual of any fines assessed unless the official 17 who made the decision certifies to the board after notice of appeal has been filed that, because 18 of the facts stated in an affidavit, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property or, 19 because the violation is transitory in nature, a stay would seriously interfere with enforcement 20 of the development regulation. In that case, enforcement proceedings shall not be stayed except 21 by a restraining order, which may be granted by a court. If enforcement proceedings are not stayed, the appellant may file with the official a request for an expedited hearing of the appeal, 22 23 and the board shall meet to hear the appeal within 15 days after such a request is filed. 24 Notwithstanding the foregoing, appeals of decisions granting a development approval or 25 otherwise affirming that a proposed use of property is consistent with the development 26 regulation shall not stay the further review of an application for development approvals to use 27 such property; in these situations, the appellant or local government may request and the board 28 may grant a stay of a final decision of development approval applications, including building 29 permits affected by the issue being appealed. 30 Alternative Dispute Resolution. – The parties to an appeal that has been made under (g) 31 this section may agree to mediation or other forms of alternative dispute resolution. The 32 development regulation may set standards and procedures to facilitate and manage such 33 voluntary alternative dispute resolution. 34 "§ 160D-4-6. Quasi-judicial procedure. 35 Process Required. – Boards shall follow quasi-judicial procedures in determining (a) 36 appeals of administrative decisions, special use permits, certificates of appropriateness, 37 variances, or any other quasi-judicial decision. 38 Notice of Hearing. - Notice of evidentiary hearings conducted pursuant to this (b) 39 Chapter shall be mailed to the person or entity whose appeal, application, or request is the 40 subject of the hearing; to the owner of the property that is the subject of the hearing if the 41 owner did not initiate the hearing; to the owners of all parcels of land abutting the parcel of 42 land that is the subject of the hearing; and to any other persons entitled to receive notice as 43 provided by the local development regulation. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the 44 local government may rely on the county tax listing to determine owners of property entitled to 45 mailed notice. The notice must be deposited in the mail at least 10 days, but not more than 25 days, prior to the date of the hearing. Within that same time period, the local government shall 46 47 also prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site that is the subject of the hearing or on 48 an adjacent street or highway right-of-way. 49 Administrative Materials. – The administrator or staff to the board shall transmit to (c)50 the board all applications, reports, and written materials relevant to the matter being considered. 51 The administrative materials may be distributed to the members of the board prior to the

1 hearing if at the same time they are distributed to the board a copy is also provided to the 2 appellant or applicant and to the landowner if that person is not the appellant or applicant. The 3 administrative materials shall become a part of the hearing record. The administrative materials 4 may be provided in written or electronic form. Objections to inclusion or exclusion of 5 administrative materials may be made before or during the hearing. Rulings on unresolved 6 objections shall be made by the board at the hearing. 7 Presentation of Evidence. – The applicant, the local government, and any person (d) 8 who would have standing to appeal the decision under G.S. 160D-14-2(c) shall have the right 9 to participate as a party at the evidentiary hearing. Other witnesses may present competent, 10 material, and substantial evidence that is not repetitive as allowed by the board. 11 Objections regarding jurisdictional and evidentiary issues, including, but not limited to, the 12 timeliness of an appeal or the standing of a party, may be made to the board. The board chair 13 shall rule on any objections, and the chair's rulings may be appealed to the full board. These 14 rulings are also subject to judicial review pursuant to G.S. 160D-14-2. Objections based on 15 jurisdictional issues may be raised for the first time on judicial review. 16 Appearance of Official New Issues. - The official who made the decision or the (e) 17 person currently occupying that position, if the decision-maker is no longer employed by the 18 local government, shall be present at the evidentiary hearing as a witness. The appellant shall 19 not be limited at the hearing to matters stated in a notice of appeal. If any party or the local 20 government would be unduly prejudiced by the presentation of matters not presented in the 21 notice of appeal, the board shall continue the hearing. 22 (f) Oaths. – The chair of the board or any member acting as chair and the clerk to the 23 board are authorized to administer oaths to witnesses in any matter coming before the board. 24 Any person who, while under oath during a proceeding before the board determining a 25 quasi-judicial matter, willfully swears falsely is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. 26 Subpoenas. – The board making a quasi-judicial decision under this Chapter through (g) 27 the chair or, in the chair's absence, anyone acting as chair may subpoena witnesses and compel 28 the production of evidence. To request issuance of a subpoena, the applicant, the local 29 government, and any person with standing under G.S. 160D-14-2(c) may make a written 30 request to the chair explaining why it is necessary for certain witnesses or evidence to be 31 compelled. The chair shall issue requested subpoenas he or she determines to be relevant, 32 reasonable in nature and scope, and not oppressive. The chair shall rule on any motion to quash 33 or modify a subpoena. Decisions regarding subpoenas made by the chair may be immediately 34 appealed to the full board. If a person fails or refuses to obey a subpoena issued pursuant to this 35 subsection, the board or the party seeking the subpoena may apply to the General Court of 36 Justice for an order requiring that its subpoena be obeyed, and the court shall have jurisdiction 37 to issue these orders after notice to all proper parties. 38 Appeals in Nature of Certiorari. - When hearing an appeal pursuant to (h) 39 G.S. 160D-9-47(e) or any other appeal in the nature of certiorari, the hearing shall be based on 40 the record below and the scope of review shall be as provided in G.S. 160D-14-2(j). 41 Voting. - The concurring vote of four-fifths of the board shall be necessary to grant (i) 42 a variance. A majority of the members shall be required to decide any other quasi-judicial 43 matter or to determine an appeal made in the nature of certiorari. For the purposes of this subsection, vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a 44 45 quasi-judicial matter under G.S. 160D-1-9(d) shall not be considered members of the board for calculation of the requisite majority if there are no qualified alternates available to take the 46 47 place of such members. 48 Decisions. - The board shall determine contested facts and make its decision within (i) 49 a reasonable time. When hearing an appeal, the board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, 50 or may modify the decision appealed from and shall make any order, requirement, decision, or 51 determination that ought to be made. The board shall have all the powers of the official who

1	made the decisi	on. Every quasi-judicial decision shall be based upon competent, material, and
2	substantial evid	ence in the record. Each quasi-judicial decision shall be reduced to writing,
3	reflect the boar	d's determination of contested facts and their application to the applicable
4	standards, and	be approved by the board and signed by the chair or other duly authorized
5	member of the b	board. A quasi-judicial decision is effective upon filing the written decision with
6	the clerk to the	board or such other office or official as the development regulation specifies.
7	The decision of	the board shall be delivered within a reasonable time by personal delivery,
8	electronic mail,	or first-class mail to the applicant, landowner, and any person who has
9	submitted a wri	tten request for a copy prior to the date the decision becomes effective. The
10	person required	to provide notice shall certify to the local government that proper notice has
11	been made and t	he certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud.
12	(k) Judic	cial Review Every quasi-judicial decision shall be subject to review by the
13	superior court b	y proceedings in the nature of certiorari pursuant to G.S. 160D-14-2. Appeals
14	shall be filed wi	thin the times specified in G.S. 160D-14-5(d).
15		"Article 5.
16		"Planning.
17	" <u>§ 160D-5-1.</u> P	lans.
18	(a) Prepa	aration of Plans and Studies. – As a condition of adopting and applying zoning
19		er this Chapter, a local government shall adopt and reasonably maintain a
20	comprehensive	plan that sets forth goals, policies, and programs intended to guide the present
21		cal, social, and economic development of the jurisdiction.
22		nsive plan is intended to guide coordinated, efficient, and orderly development
23	-	ing and development regulation jurisdiction based on an analysis of present and
24	-	anning analysis may address inventories of existing conditions and assess future
25		g demographics and economic, environmental, and cultural factors. The
26		s shall include opportunities for citizen engagement in plan preparation and
27	adoption.	
28	-	ents A comprehensive plan may, among other topics, address any of the
29		ermined by the local government:
30	(1)	Issues and opportunities facing the local government, including
31	<u> </u>	consideration of trends, values expressed by citizens, community vision, and
32		guiding principles for growth and development.
33	<u>(2)</u>	The pattern of desired growth and development and civic design, including
34	<u>\</u> _/	the location, distribution, and characteristics of future land uses, urban form,
35		utilities, and transportation networks.
36	<u>(3)</u>	Employment opportunities, economic development, and community
37	<u>(5)</u>	development.
38	<u>(4)</u>	Acceptable levels of public services and infrastructure to support
39	<u>(+)</u>	development, including water, waste disposal, utilities, emergency services,
40		transportation, education, recreation, community facilities, and other public
41		services, including plans and policies for provision of and financing for
42		public infrastructure.
43	(5)	Housing with a range of types and affordability to accommodate persons and
43 44	<u>(5)</u>	
	(6)	households of all types and income levels.
45	$\frac{(6)}{(7)}$	Recreation and open spaces.
46	<u>(7)</u>	Mitigation of natural hazards such as flooding, winds, wildfires, and
47	$\langle 0 \rangle$	unstable lands.
48	<u>(8)</u>	Protection of the environment and natural resources, including agricultural
49 50	$\langle 0 \rangle$	resources, mineral resources, and water and air quality.
50	<u>(9)</u>	Protection of significant architectural, scenic, cultural, historical, or
51		archaeological resources.

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(10)	Analysis and evaluation of implementation measures	s. including regulations.
<u> </u>	public investments, and educational programs.	<u> </u>
(c) Adoj	ption and Effect of Plans. – Plans shall be adopted by th	ne governing board with
	d consultation of the planning board. Adoption	
	plan is a legislative decision and shall follow the proce	
	ts set by G.S. 160D-6-1. Plans adopted under this Chap	
	part of or in conjunction with plans required under other	·
	he plans required by G.S. 113A-110. Plans adopted und	
	re without independent regulatory effect. Plans adopted	1
	ered by the planning board and governing board whe	
	zoning regulations as required by G.S. 160D-6-4 and G.	
	Frants, contracts, and technical assistance.	
	ts and Services A local government may accept, r	eceive, and disburse in
	its functions any funds, grants, and services made a	
	l its agencies, the State government and its agencies, an	-
-	d any private and civic sources. A local government m	
-	vith the State and federal governments or any agencie	
	er planning assistance is made available to the local gov	
	vith any reasonable conditions that are imposed upon such	
· · ·	racts. – Any local government may enter into and carry	
	ity, or regional council, planning agency, or private co	-
	sh technical planning assistance to the other local g	
-	cal government may enter into and carry out contract	
	onal council or planning agency under which it agrees	•
government for	technical planning assistance.	-
(c) Appr	ropriations, Compensation, and Financing. – A local ge	overnment is authorized
to make appropriate	riations that may be necessary to carry out activities or	contracts authorized by
this Article or to	o support and compensate members of a board that it ma	y create pursuant to this
Chapter and to l	evy taxes for these purposes as a necessary expense.	
" <u>§ 160D-5-3.</u> C	Coordination of planning.	
A local gove	ernment may undertake any of the planning activities at	uthorized by this Article
in coordination	with other local governments, state agencies, or regional	l agencies created under
Article 19 of Ch	hapter 153A or Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the Genera	al Statutes.
	" <u>Article 6.</u>	
	"Development Regulation.	
	rocedure for adopting, amending, or repealing develo	
<u>(a)</u> <u>Hear</u>	ing with Published Notice Before adopting, amen	nding, or repealing any
ordinance or dev	velopment regulation authorized by this Chapter, the gov	verning board shall hold
a legislative hea	aring. A notice of the hearing shall be given once a w	veek for two successive
calendar weeks	in a newspaper having general circulation in the are	ea. The notice shall be
published the fit	rst time not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days be	efore the date scheduled
for the hearing.	In computing such period, the day of publication is no	ot to be included but the
· · ·	ng shall be included.	
	ce to Military Bases If the adoption or modification	
	hap or would change or affect the permitted uses of lan	
	rimeter boundary of a military base, the local governme	
*	pposed changes by certified mail, return receipt requested	
	se not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days before	
	commander of the military base provides comments or	
compatibility of	the proposed development regulation or amendment wi	th military operations at

1 the base, the governing board of the local government shall take the comments and analysis 2 into consideration before making a final determination on the ordinance. 3 "§ 160D-6-2. Notice of hearing on proposed zoning map amendments. 4 Mailed Notice. – The ordinance shall provide for the manner in which zoning (a) 5 regulations and the boundaries of zoning districts shall be determined, established, and 6 enforced, and from time to time amended, supplemented, or changed, in accordance with the 7 provisions of this Chapter. The owners of affected parcels of land and the owners of all parcels 8 of land abutting that parcel of land shall be mailed a notice of the hearing on a proposed zoning 9 map amendment by first-class mail at the last addresses listed for such owners on the county 10 tax abstracts. For the purpose of this section, properties are "abutting" even if separated by a 11 street, railroad, or other transportation corridor. This notice must be deposited in the mail at 12 least 10 but not more than 25 days prior to the date of the hearing. If the zoning map 13 amendment is being proposed in conjunction with an expansion of municipal extraterritorial 14 planning and development regulation jurisdiction under G.S. 160D-2-2, a single hearing on the 15 zoning map amendment and the boundary amendment may be held. In this instance, the initial 16 notice of the zoning map amendment hearing may be combined with the boundary hearing 17 notice and the combined hearing notice mailed at least 30 days prior to the hearing. 18 Notice for Large-Scale Zoning Map Amendments. - The first-class mail notice (b) 19 required under subsection (a) of this section shall not be required if the zoning map amendment 20 directly affects more than 50 properties, owned by at least 50 different property owners, and the 21 local government elects to use the expanded published notice provided for in this subsection. In 22 this instance, a local government may elect to make the mailed notice provided for in 23 subsection (a) of this section or, as an alternative, elect to publish notice of the hearing as 24 required by G.S. 160D-6-1, provided that each advertisement shall not be less than one-half of 25 a newspaper page in size. The advertisement shall only be effective for property owners who 26 reside in the area of general circulation of the newspaper that publishes the notice. Property 27 owners who reside outside of the newspaper circulation area, according to the address listed on 28 the most recent property tax listing for the affected property, shall be notified according to the 29 provisions of subsection (a) of this section. 30 (c) Posted Notice. – When a zoning map amendment is proposed, the local government 31 shall prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site proposed for the amendment or on an adjacent public street or highway right-of-way. The notice shall be posted within the same time 32 33 period specified for mailed notices of the hearing. When multiple parcels are included within a 34 proposed zoning map amendment, a posting on each individual parcel is not required but the 35 local government shall post sufficient notices to provide reasonable notice to interested 36 persons. 37 (d) Actual Notice. - Except for a government-initiated zoning map amendment, when 38 an application is filed to request a zoning map amendment and that application is not made by 39 the landowner or authorized agent, the applicant shall certify to the local government that the 40 owner of the parcel of land as shown on the county tax listing has received actual notice of the 41 proposed amendment and a copy of the notice of the hearing. Actual notice shall be provided in 42 any manner permitted under G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j). If notice cannot with due diligence be 43 achieved by personal delivery, certified mail, or by a designated delivery service authorized 44 pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 7502(f)(2), notice may be given by publication consistent with 45 G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j1). The person or persons required to provide notice shall certify to the local government that actual notice has been provided, and such certificate shall be deemed 46 47 conclusive in the absence of fraud. 48 Optional Communication Requirements. - When a zoning map amendment is (e) proposed, a zoning regulation may require communication by the person proposing the map 49

1 proposing the zoning map amendment to report on any communication with neighboring 2 property owners and residents. 3 "§ 160D-6-3. Citizen comments. 4 Zoning regulations may from time to time be amended, supplemented, changed, modified, 5 or repealed. If any resident or property owner in the local government submits a written 6 statement regarding a proposed amendment, modification, or repeal to a zoning regulation to 7 the clerk to the board at least two business days prior to the proposed vote on such change, the 8 clerk to the board shall deliver such written statement to the governing board. If the proposed 9 change is the subject of a quasi-judicial proceeding under G.S. 160D-7-5, the clerk shall 10 provide only the names and addresses of the individuals providing written comment and the 11 provision of such names and addresses to all members of the board shall not disqualify any 12 member of the board from voting. 13 "§ 160D-6-4. Planning board review and comment. 14 Initial Zoning. – In order to exercise zoning powers conferred by this Chapter for (a) 15 the first time, a local government shall create or designate a planning board under the 16 provisions of this Article or of a special act of the General Assembly. The planning board shall 17 prepare or shall review and comment upon a proposed zoning regulation, including the full text 18 of such regulation and maps showing proposed district boundaries. The planning board may 19 hold public meetings and legislative hearings in the course of preparing the regulation. Upon 20 completion, the planning board shall make a written recommendation regarding adoption of the 21 regulation to the governing board. The governing board shall not hold its required hearing or take action until it has received a recommendation regarding the regulation from the planning 22 23 board. Following its required hearing, the governing board may refer the regulation back to the 24 planning board for any further recommendations that the board may wish to make prior to final 25 action by the governing board in adopting, modifying and adopting, or rejecting the regulation. 26 (b) Zoning Amendments. – Subsequent to initial adoption of a zoning regulation, all 27 proposed amendments to the zoning regulation or zoning map shall be submitted to the 28 planning board for review and comment. If no written report is received from the planning 29 board within 30 days of referral of the amendment to that board, the governing board may act 30 on the amendment without the planning board report. The governing board is not bound by the 31 recommendations, if any, of the planning board. Review of Other Ordinances and Actions. - Any development regulation other than 32 (c)33 a zoning regulation that is proposed to be adopted pursuant to this Chapter may be referred to 34 the planning board for review and comment. Any development regulation other than a zoning 35 regulation may provide that future proposed amendments of that ordinance be submitted to the 36 planning board for review and comment. Any other action proposed to be taken pursuant to this 37 Chapter may be referred to the planning board for review and comment. 38 Plan Consistency. - When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map (d) 39 amendments pursuant to this section, the planning board shall advise and comment on whether 40 the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable. The planning board shall provide a written 41 42 recommendation to the governing board that addresses plan consistency and other matters as 43 deemed appropriate by the planning board, but a comment by the planning board that a 44 proposed amendment is inconsistent with the comprehensive plan shall not preclude 45 consideration or approval of the proposed amendment by the governing board. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale rezoning" under G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the planning board 46 47 statement describing plan consistency may address the overall rezoning and describe how the 48 analysis and polices in the relevant adopted plans were considered in the recommendation 49 made. 50 Separate Board Required. - Notwithstanding the authority to assign duties of the (e) 51 planning board to the governing board as provided by this Chapter, the review and comment

1	required by this section shall not be assigned to the governing board and must be performed by
2	<u>a separate board.</u>
3	" <u>§ 160D-6-5. Governing board statement.</u>
4	(a) Plan Consistency. – When adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment,
5	the governing board shall approve a statement describing whether its action is consistent with
6	an adopted comprehensive plan and any other applicable adopted plan and briefly explain why
7	the board considers the action taken to be reasonable and in the public interest. That statement
8	is not subject to judicial review. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale
9	rezoning" under G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the governing board statement describing plan consistency
10	may address the overall rezoning and describe how the analysis and polices in the relevant
11	adopted plans were considered in the action taken.
12	(b) Additional Reasonableness Statement for Rezonings. – When adopting or rejecting
13	any petition for a zoning map amendment, a statement analyzing the reasonableness of the
14	proposed rezoning shall be approved by the governing board. This statement of reasonableness
15	may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the
16	tract; (ii) the benefits and detriment to the landowner, the neighbors, and the surrounding
17	community; and (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development
18	on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the
19 20	proposed amendment. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a "large-scale rezoning" under $C = 160 \text{ D} = 62(\text{h})$, the asymptotic based statement on measurable resonance between the average of the statement
20	G.S. 160D-6-2(b), the governing board statement on reasonableness may address the overall
21 22	rezoning.
22	(c) <u>Single Statement Permissible. – The statement of reasonableness and the plan</u> consistency statement required by this section may be approved as a single statement.
23 24	"Article 7.
24 25	"Zoning Regulation.
25 26	" <u>§ 160D-7-1. Purposes.</u>
20 27	Zoning regulations shall be made in accordance with a comprehensive plan and shall be
28	designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare. To that end, the regulations
29	may address, among other things, the following public purposes: to provide adequate light and
30	air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to lessen
31	congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and dangers; to facilitate the efficient
32	and adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public
33	requirements; and to promote the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the community.
34	The regulations shall be made with reasonable consideration, among other things, as to the
35	character of the district and its peculiar suitability for particular uses and with a view to
36	conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout
37	the local government's planning and development regulation jurisdiction.
38	" <u>§ 160D-7-2. Grant of power.</u>
39	(a) <u>A Local Government May Adopt Zoning Regulations. – A zoning regulation may</u>
40	regulate and restrict the height, number of stories, and size of buildings and other structures; the
41	percentage of lots that may be occupied; the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces; the
42	density of population; the location and use of buildings, structures, and land. A local
43	government may regulate development, including floating homes, over estuarine waters and
44	over lands covered by navigable waters owned by the State pursuant to G.S. 146-12. A zoning
45	regulation shall provide density credits or severable development rights for dedicated
46	rights-of-way pursuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11. Where appropriate, a zoning
47	regulation may include requirements that street and utility rights-of-way be dedicated to the
48	public, that provision be made of recreational space and facilities, and that performance
49 50	guarantees be provided, all to the same extent and with the same limitations as provided for in
50	<u>G.S. 160D-8-4.</u>

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	<u>(b)</u> <u>Any</u>	egulation relating to building design elements adopted under this Chapter may
2		any structures subject to regulation under the North Carolina Residential Code
3	for One- and Tw	o-Family Dwellings except under one or more of the following circumstances:
4	<u>(1)</u>	The structures are located in an area designated as a local historic district
5		pursuant to Part 4 of Article 9 of this Chapter.
6	<u>(2)</u>	The structures are located in an area designated as a historic district on the
7		National Register of Historic Places.
8	<u>(3)</u>	The structures are individually designated as local, State, or national historic
9		landmarks.
10	<u>(4)</u>	The regulations are directly and substantially related to the requirements of
11		applicable safety codes adopted under G.S. 143-138.
12	<u>(5)</u>	Where the regulations are applied to manufactured housing in a manner
13		consistent with G.S. 160D-9-7 and federal law.
14	<u>(6)</u>	Where the regulations are adopted as a condition of participation in the
15		National Flood Insurance Program.
16		prohibited by this subsection may not be applied, directly or indirectly, in any
17		r conditional district unless voluntarily consented to by the owners of all the
18		h those regulations may be applied as part of and in the course of the process
19		obtaining a zoning amendment or a zoning, subdivision, or development
20		ay any such regulations be applied indirectly as part of a review pursuant to
21		r G.S. 160D-6-5 of any proposed zoning amendment for consistency with an
22		ensive plan or other applicable officially adopted plan.
23		oses of this subsection, the phrase "building design elements" means exterior
24		ype or style of exterior cladding material; style or materials of roof structures
25		ior nonstructural architectural ornamentation; location or architectural styling
26		doors, including garage doors; the number and types of rooms; and the interior
27		The phrase "building design elements" does not include any of the following:
28 29		ulk, orientation, or location of a structure on a zoning lot; (ii) the use of ening to minimize visual impacts, to mitigate the impacts of light and noise, or
29 30	-	privacy of neighbors; or (iii) regulations adopted pursuant to this Article
30		ermitted uses of land or structures subject to the North Carolina Residential
32		d Two-Family Dwellings.
33		is subsection shall affect the validity or enforceability of private covenants or
33 34	-	agreements among property owners relating to building design elements.
35	"§ 160D-7-3. Z	
36		s of Zoning Districts. – A local government may divide its territorial
37		zoning districts of any number, shape, and area deemed best suited to carry out
38		this Article. Within those districts, it may regulate and restrict the erection,
39		onstruction, alteration, repair, or use of buildings, structures, or land. Zoning
40		ude, but shall not be limited to, the following:
41	(1)	Conventional districts, in which a variety of uses are allowed as permitted
42		uses or uses by right and that may also include uses permitted only with a
43		special use permit.
44	<u>(2)</u>	Conditional districts, in which site plans or individualized development
45		conditions are imposed.
46	(3)	Form-based districts, or development form controls, that address the
47		physical form, mass, and density of structures, public spaces, and
48		streetscapes.
49	<u>(4)</u>	Overlay districts, in which different requirements are imposed on certain
50		properties within one or more underlying conventional, conditional, or
51		form-based districts.

General Assembly Of North Carolina 1 Districts allowed by charter. (5)2 Conditional Districts. - Property may be placed in a conditional district only in (b) 3 response to a petition by all owners of the property to be included. Specific conditions may be 4 proposed by the petitioner or the local government or its agencies, but only those conditions 5 mutually approved by the local government and the petitioner may be incorporated into the 6 zoning regulations. Conditions and site-specific standards imposed in a conditional district shall 7 be limited to those that address the conformance of the development and use of the site to local 8 government ordinances, plans adopted pursuant to G.S. 160D-5-1, or the impacts reasonably 9 expected to be generated by the development or use of the site. The zoning regulation may 10 provide that defined minor modifications in conditional district standards that do not involve a 11 change in uses permitted or the density of overall development permitted may be reviewed and approved administratively. Any other modification of the conditions and standards in a 12 13 conditional district shall follow the same process for approval as applicable to zoning map 14 amendments. If multiple parcels of land are subject to a conditional zoning, the owners of 15 individual parcels may apply for modification of the conditions so long as the modification 16 would not result in other properties failing to meet the terms of the conditions. Any 17 modifications approved shall only be applicable to those properties whose owners petition for 18 the modification. 19 Uniformity Within Districts. – Except as authorized by the foregoing, all regulations (c) 20 shall be uniform for each class or kind of building throughout each district but the regulations 21 in one district may differ from those in other districts. Standards Applicable Regardless of District. - A zoning regulation or unified 22 (d) 23 development ordinance may also include development standards that apply uniformly 24 jurisdiction-wide rather than being applicable only in particular zoning districts. 25 "§ 160D-7-4. Incentives. 26 For the purpose of reducing the amount of energy consumption by new development, a 27 local government may adopt ordinances to grant a density bonus, make adjustments to 28 otherwise applicable development requirements, or provide other incentives within its planning 29 and development regulation jurisdiction, if the person receiving the incentives agrees to 30 construct new development or reconstruct existing development in a manner that the local 31 government determines, based on generally recognized standards established for such purposes, 32 makes a significant contribution to the reduction of energy consumption and increased use of 33 sustainable design principles. 34 In order to encourage construction that uses sustainable design principles and to improve 35 energy efficiency in buildings, a local government may charge reduced building permit fees or 36 provide partial rebates of building permit fees for buildings that are constructed or renovated using design principles that conform to or exceed one or more of the following certifications or 37 38 ratings: 39 Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification or (1) 40 higher rating under certification standards adopted by the U.S. Green 41 Building Council. 42 A One Globe or higher rating under the Green Globes program standards (2) 43 adopted by the Green Building Initiative. 44 A certification or rating by another nationally recognized certification or (3) 45 rating system that is equivalent or greater than those listed in subdivisions (1) and (2) of this subsection. 46 47 "§ 160D-7-5. Quasi-judicial zoning decisions. 48 Provisions of Ordinance. - The zoning or unified development ordinance may (a) provide that the board of adjustment, planning board, or governing board hear and decide 49 50 quasi-judicial zoning decisions. The board shall follow quasi-judicial procedures as specified in 51

Session 2017

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 Appeals. - Except as otherwise provided by this Chapter, the board of adjustment 1 (b) 2 shall hear and decide appeals from administrative decisions regarding administration and 3 enforcement of the zoning regulation or unified development ordinance and may hear appeals 4 arising out of any other ordinance that regulates land use or development. The provisions of 5 G.S. 160D-4-5 and G.S. 160D-4-6 are applicable to these appeals. 6 Special Use Permits. – The regulations may provide that the board of adjustment, (c) 7 planning board, or governing board hear and decide special use permits in accordance with 8 principles, conditions, safeguards, and procedures specified in the regulations. Reasonable and 9 appropriate conditions and safeguards may be imposed upon these permits. Where appropriate, 10 such conditions may include requirements that street and utility rights-of-way be dedicated to 11 the public and that provision be made for recreational space and facilities. Conditions and 12 safeguards imposed under this subsection shall not include requirements for which the local 13 government does not have authority under statute to regulate nor requirements for which the 14 courts have held to be unenforceable if imposed directly by the local government. 15 The regulation may provide that defined minor modifications to special use permits that do 16 not involve a change in uses permitted or the density of overall development permitted may be 17 reviewed and approved administratively. Any other modification or revocation of a special use 18 permit shall follow the same process for approval as is applicable to the approval of a special 19 use permit. If multiple parcels of land are subject to a special use permit, the owners of 20 individual parcels may apply for permit modification so long as the modification would not 21 result in other properties failing to meet the terms of the special use permit or regulations. Any 22 modifications approved shall only be applicable to those properties whose owners apply for the 23 modification. The regulation may require that special uses permits be recorded with the register 24 of deeds. 25 (d) Variances. – When unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict 26 letter of a zoning regulation, the board of adjustment shall vary any of the provisions of the 27 zoning regulation upon a showing of all of the following: Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the 28 (1)29 regulation. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the 30 variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property. 31 The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such (2)32 as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal 33 circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are 34 common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for 35 granting a variance. A variance may be granted when necessary and 36 appropriate to make a reasonable accommodation under the Federal Fair 37 Housing Act for a person with a disability. 38 The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the (3) 39 property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that 40 circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be 41 regarded as a self-created hardship. 42 (4) The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of 43 the regulation, such that public safety is secured and substantial justice is 44 achieved. 45 No change in permitted uses may be authorized by variance. Appropriate conditions may be imposed on any variance, provided that the conditions are reasonably related to the variance. 46 Any other development regulation that regulates land use or development may provide for 47 48 variances from the provisions of those ordinances consistent with the provisions of this 49 subsection.

1	(a) When regulations made under authority of this Article require a greater width or
2	size of yards or courts, or require a lower height of a building or fewer number of stories, or
3	require a greater percentage of a lot to be left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards
4	than are required in any other statute or local ordinance or regulation, the regulations made
5	under authority of this Article shall govern. When the provisions of any other statute or local
6	ordinance or regulation require a greater width or size of yards or courts, or require a lower
7	height of a building or a fewer number of stories, or require a greater percentage of a lot to be
8	left unoccupied, or impose other higher standards than are required by the regulations made
9	under authority of this Article, the provisions of that statute or local ordinance or regulation
10	shall govern.
11	(b) When adopting regulations under this Part, a local government may not use a
12	definition of dwelling unit, bedroom, or sleeping unit that is more expansive than any definition
13	of the same in another statute or in a rule adopted by a State agency.
14	"Article 8.
15	"Subdivision Regulation.
16	" <u>§ 160D-8-1. Authority.</u>
17	A local government may by ordinance regulate the subdivision of land within its planning
18	and development regulation jurisdiction. In addition to final plat approval, the regulation may
19	include provisions for review and approval of sketch plans and preliminary plats. The
20	regulation may provide for different review procedures for different classes of subdivisions.
21	Decisions on approval or denial of preliminary or final plats may be made only on the basis of
22	standards explicitly set forth in the subdivision or unified development ordinance.
23	" <u>§ 160D-8-2. Applicability.</u>
24	(a) For the purpose of this Article, subdivision regulations shall be applicable to all
25	divisions of a tract or parcel of land into two or more lots, building sites, or other divisions
26	when any one or more of those divisions is created for the purpose of sale or building
27	development, whether immediate or future, and shall include all divisions of land involving the
28	dedication of a new street or a change in existing streets; but the following shall not be included
29	within this definition nor be subject to the regulations authorized by this Article:
30	(1) The combination or recombination of portions of previously subdivided and
31	recorded lots where the total number of lots is not increased and the resultant
32	lots are equal to or exceed the standards of the local government as shown in
33	its subdivision regulations.
34	(2) The division of land into parcels greater than 10 acres where no street
35	right-of-way dedication is involved.
36	(3) The public acquisition by purchase of strips of land for the widening or
37	opening of streets or for public transportation system corridors.
38	(4) The division of a tract in single ownership whose entire area is no greater
39	than two acres into not more than three lots, where no street right-of-way
40	dedication is involved and where the resultant lots are equal to or exceed the
41	standards of the local government, as shown in its subdivision regulations.
42	(b) A local government may provide for expedited review of specified classes of
43	subdivisions.
44	" <u>§ 160D-8-3. Review process, filing, and recording of subdivision plats.</u>
45	(a) <u>Any subdivision regulation adopted pursuant to this Article shall contain provisions</u>
46	setting forth the procedures and standards to be followed in granting or denying approval of a
47	subdivision plat prior to its registration.
48	(b) A subdivision regulation shall provide that the following agencies be given an
49 50	opportunity to make recommendations concerning an individual subdivision plat before the plat is approved:

50 <u>1s approved:</u>

General Assenti	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(1)	The district highway engineer as to prop	osed State streets, State highways.
	and related drainage systems.	
<u>(2)</u>	The county health director or local pu	blic utility, as appropriate, as to
	proposed water or sewerage systems.	
(3)	Any other agency or official designated by	y the governing board.
	subdivision regulation may provide that final	
	be made by any of the following:	1 7 1
(1)	The governing board.	
$\overline{(2)}$	The governing board on recommendation	of a designated body.
$\overline{(3)}$	A designated planning board, technic	
<u></u>	government staff members, or other design	
If the final de	ecision on a subdivision plat is administrativ	• •
	committee comprised entirely of staff perso	
•	y G.S. 160D-4-3(b). If the final decision on	
	all be assigned to the governing board, t	
	ther board appointed pursuant to this Chap	
G.S. 160D-4-6 sl		
	the effective date that a subdivision regu	lation is adopted, no subdivision
	overnment's planning and development regu	-
	t shall have been submitted to and appr	•
	y, as specified in the subdivision regulation.	
	the face of the plat in writing by an auth	
	e review officer, pursuant to G.S. 47-30.2,	-
	n approved in accordance with these provision	• •
	lirect the recording of a plat if the recordi	• • • • •
	meet the recording of a plat if the record	ng would be in conflict with this
	infect the recording of a plat if the recording	ng would be in conflict with this
section.	ontents and requirements of regulation.	ng would be in conflict with this
<u>section.</u> " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u>		
<u>section.</u> " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) <u>Purpo</u>	ontents and requirements of regulation.	ovide for the orderly growth and
section. ' <mark>§ 160D-8-4. Co</mark> (a) <u>Purpo</u> development of	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro-	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an	ontents and requirements of regulation. pses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare.	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats.	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordinatic proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ne that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub-	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ne that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub-	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, and sement boundary line, and other property bo	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordinatic proposed subdivisions with existing or planni ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any su include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, a	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and peneral welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any su include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property boundary proved property lines, to an appropriate accur	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practic	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and peneral welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any su include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property boundary proved property lines, to an appropriate accur	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practic (c) Trans	ontents and requirements of regulation. pses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and overcrowding and will create condition the regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffice ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property be proved property lines, to an appropriate accur- ce.	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practic (c) Trans rights-of-way or	ontents and requirements of regulation. oses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and overcrowding and will create condition and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, and sement boundary line, and other property bounded proved property lines, to an appropriate accur- tice. sportation and Utilities. – The regulation regulati	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way pu	ontents and requirements of regulation. proposed subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, and sement boundary line, and other property be recent property lines, to an appropriate accur ce. sportation and Utilities. — The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpo	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way pu The regulation	ontents and requirements of regulation. proposed subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any su include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property be reved property lines, to an appropriate accur <u>ce.</u> sportation and Utilities. — The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpor rsuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required s vide funds for city use for the construction	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded ubdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants,
section. " <u>§ 160D-8-4. Co</u> (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way ou rights-of-way pu The regulation required to prov	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, and sement boundary line, and other property bounder reved property lines, to an appropriate accur ce. sportation and Utilities. – The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpor rsuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required side funds for city use for the construction itees of the subdivision or development and	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley pundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants, these funds may be used for roads
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou rights-of-way ou required to prov residents, or invi which serve mor	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffice ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property be- try or property lines, to an appropriate accur- ce. sportation and Utilities. – The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpor- rsuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required s- vide funds for city use for the construction itees of the subdivision or development and re than one subdivision or development with the subdivision	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley bundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants, these funds may be used for roads hin the area. All funds received by
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may if reproduce accuration line, lot line, east other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way our rights-of-way our regulation regulation regulation regulation rights-of-way our regulation regulation regulation regulation surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way our rights-of-way our rights-of-way our regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation rights-of-way our regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation rights-of-way our rights-of-way our regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation regulation rights-of-way our regulation re	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, and sement boundary line, and other property bounder reved property lines, to an appropriate accur ce. sportation and Utilities. – The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpor rsuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required side funds for city use for the construction itees of the subdivision or development and	ovide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley bundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants, these funds may be used for roads hin the area. All funds received by
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practic (c) Trans rights-of-way pu The regulation required to prov residents, or invi which serve mor the city pursuan	ontents and requirements of regulation. Deses. – A subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any sub- include requirements that plats show suffice ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property be- try or property lines, to an appropriate accur- ce. sportation and Utilities. – The regulation re- r easements for street and utility purpor- rsuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required s- vide funds for city use for the construction itees of the subdivision or development and re than one subdivision or development with the subdivision	wide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and hed streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will his that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley bundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants, these funds may be used for roads hin the area. All funds received by r development of roads, including
section. "§ 160D-8-4. Co (a) Purpo development of utilities within p other public faci avoid congestion health, safety, an (b) Plats. pursuant to the p regulation may i reproduce accura line, lot line, eas other data for cu surveying practice (c) Trans rights-of-way or rights-of-way or rights-of-way pu The regulation required to prov residents, or invi which serve mor the city pursuan design, land acq	ontents and requirements of regulation. proposed a subdivision regulation may pro- the local government; for the coordination proposed subdivisions with existing or plann ilities; and for the distribution of population and overcrowding and will create condition and general welfare. — The regulation may require a plat be provisions of the regulation whenever any su include requirements that plats show suffic ately on the ground the location, bearing, a sement boundary line, and other property be reved property lines, to an appropriate accur ce. sportation and Utilities. — The regulation re- resuments for street and utility purpor- resuant to G.S. 136-66.10 or G.S. 136-66.11 on may provide that in lieu of required s- vide funds for city use for the construction itees of the subdivision or development and re than one subdivision or development with at to this subsection shall be used only for	wide for the orderly growth and on of transportation networks and ned streets and highways and with n and traffic in a manner that will ns that substantially promote public prepared, approved, and recorded abdivision of land takes place. The ient data to determine readily and nd length of every street and alley bundaries, including the radius and acy and in conformance with good may provide for the dedication of ses, including the dedication of treet construction, a developer be n of roads to serve the occupants, these funds may be used for roads hin the area. All funds received by r development of roads, including may undertake these activities in

developer is to pay in lieu of required street construction shall be based on the trips generated 1 2 from the subdivision or development. The regulation may require a combination of partial 3 payment of funds and partial dedication of constructed streets when the governing board of the 4 city determines that a combination is in the best interests of the citizens of the area to be served. 5 Recreation Areas and Open Space. – The regulation may provide for the dedication (d) 6 or reservation of recreation areas serving residents of the immediate neighborhood within the 7 subdivision or, alternatively, for payment of funds to be used to acquire or develop recreation 8 areas serving residents of the development or subdivision or more than one subdivision or 9 development within the immediate area. All funds received by the local government pursuant to 10 this subsection shall be used only for the acquisition or development of recreation, park, or 11 open space sites. Any formula enacted to determine the amount of funds that are to be provided under this subsection shall be based on the value of the development or subdivision for 12 13 property tax purposes. The regulation may allow a combination or partial payment of funds and 14 partial dedication of land when the governing board determines that this combination is in the best interests of the citizens of the area to be served. 15 16 Community Service Facilities. – The regulation may provide for the more orderly (e) 17 development of subdivisions by requiring the construction of community service facilities in 18 accordance with local government plans, policies, and standards. 19 School Sites. – The regulation may provide for the reservation of school sites in (f) 20 accordance with plans approved by the governing board. In order for this authorization to 21 become effective, before approving such plans, the governing board and the board of education 22 with jurisdiction over the area shall jointly determine the location and size of any school sites to 23 be reserved. Whenever a subdivision is submitted for approval which includes part or all of a 24 school site to be reserved under the plan, the governing board shall immediately notify the 25 board of education and the board of education shall promptly decide whether it still wishes the 26 site to be reserved. If the board of education does not wish to reserve the site, it shall so notify 27 the governing board and no site shall be reserved. If the board of education does wish to reserve 28 the site, the subdivision or site plan shall not be approved without such reservation. The board 29 of education shall then have 18 months beginning on the date of final approval of the 30 subdivision or site plan within which to acquire the site by purchase or by initiating 31 condemnation proceedings. If the board of education has not purchased or begun proceedings 32 to condemn the site within 18 months, the landowner may treat the land as freed of the 33 reservation. 34 Performance Guarantees. - To assure compliance with these and other development (g) 35 regulation requirements, the regulation may provide for performance guarantees to assure 36 successful completion of required improvements at the time the plat is recorded as provided in subsection (b) of this section. For any specific development, the type of performance guarantee 37 38 shall be at the election of the person required to give the performance guarantee. 39 For purposes of this section, all of the following shall apply with respect to performance 40 guarantees: 41 The term "performance guarantee" shall mean any of the following forms of (1)42 guarantee: 43 Surety bond issued by any company authorized to do business in this a. 44 State. 45 Letter of credit issued by any financial institution licensed to do <u>b.</u> 46 business in this State. 47 Other form of guarantee that provides equivalent security to a surety <u>c.</u> 48 bond or letter of credit. 49 The performance guarantee shall be returned or released, as appropriate, in a (2)50 timely manner upon the acknowledgement by the local government that the 51 improvements for which the performance guarantee is being required are

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	complete. If the improvements are not complete	and the current performance
	guarantee is expiring, the performance guarantee	shall be extended, or a new
	performance guarantee issued, for an additional	l period until such required
	improvements are complete. A developer sha	
	good-faith progress toward completion of the	required improvements that
	are the subject of the performance guarantee or	
	any extension shall remain at the election of the	•
(3)	The amount of the performance guarantee sha	
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	twenty-five percent (125%) of the reasonably e	
	at the time the performance guarantee is issued	
	performance guarantee necessary to complete r	
	not exceed one hundred twenty-five percent	
	estimated cost of completion of the remaining in	•
	outstanding at the time the extension is obtained.	± ±
(4)	The performance guarantee shall only be used fo	
<u> </u>	improvements and not for repairs or maintenance	
"§ 160D-8-5. N	otice of new subdivision fees and fee increases; p	-
	al government shall provide notice to interested pa	
	or charges applicable solely to the construction of	-
	even days prior to the first meeting where the imp	
	s on the agenda for consideration. The local gover	
-	wing means of communication in order to provide	1 1
section:	<u> </u>	1 7
(1)	Notice of the meeting in a prominent location	on a Web site managed or
<u></u>	maintained by the local government.	c
<u>(2)</u>	Notice of the meeting in a prominent physical	location, including, but not
	limited to, any government building, library,	-
	planning and development regulation jurisdiction	
<u>(3)</u>	Notice of the meeting by electronic mail or othe	-
	of interested parties that is created by the local	
	of notification as required by this section.	
If a city doe	s not maintain its own Web site, it may employ th	e notice option provided by
	of this subsection by submitting a request to a court	± ± •
	post such notice in a prominent location on a We	
	unties. Any city that elects to provide such notice	
	es at least 15 days prior to the date of the first meet	
	e fees or charges is on the agenda for consideration.	
	ig the consideration of the imposition of or incl	
	section (a) of this section, the governing board of	
±	of public comment.	C
	section shall not apply if the imposition of or in-	crease in fees or charges is
	idget filed in accordance with the requirements of C	-
	ffect of plat approval on dedications.	
	l of a plat shall not be deemed to constitute or effec	t the acceptance by the local
_	ublic of the dedication of any street or other ground	
	nown on the plat. However, any governing board m	
	to the public of lands or facilities for streets, parks.	
	when the lands or facilities are located within its	± •
	liction. Acceptance of dedication of lands or f	
	velopment regulation jurisdiction but outside the co	
	city any duty to open, operate, repair, or maintain	
	y y service specific preserve and the maintenance of the service o	<i>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </i>

1	other land or fac	ility, and a city shall in no event be held to answer in any civil action or
2	proceeding for fai	lure to open, repair, or maintain any street located outside its corporate limits.
3	Unless a city, cou	nty, or other public entity operating a water system shall have agreed to begin
4		intenance of the water system or water system facilities within one year of the
5		of a certificate of occupancy for the first unit of housing in the subdivision, a
6		Ill not, as part of its subdivision regulation applied to facilities or land outside
7		ts of a city, require dedication of water systems or facilities as a condition for
8	subdivision appro	• •
9		nalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions.
10		cal government adopts a subdivision regulation, any person who, being the
11		of the owner of any land located within the planning and development
12		ction of that local government, thereafter subdivides his land in violation of
13		transfers or sells land by reference to, exhibition of, or any other use of a plat
14	-	vision of the land before the plat has been properly approved under such
15	-	corded in the office of the appropriate register of deeds, shall be guilty of a
16		anor. The description by metes and bounds in the instrument of transfer or
17		used in the process of selling or transferring land shall not exempt the
18		this penalty. The local government may bring an action for injunction of any
19		n, transfer, conveyance, or sale of land, and the court shall, upon appropriate
20		n injunction and order requiring the offending party to comply with the
20		ation. Building permits required pursuant to G.S. 160D-11-8 may be denied
21		been illegally subdivided. In addition to other remedies, a local government
22		appropriate action or proceedings to prevent the unlawful subdivision of land,
23 24	•	t, or abate the violation, or to prevent any illegal act or conduct.
24 25		ovisions of this section shall not prohibit any owner or its agent from entering
25 26		ell or lease by reference to an approved preliminary plat for which a final plat
20 27		properly approved under the subdivision regulation or recorded with the
28		provided the contract does all of the following:
28 29	(1)	Incorporates as an attachment a copy of the preliminary plat referenced in
29 30	<u>(1)</u>	the contract and obligates the owner to deliver to the buyer a copy of the
31		recorded plat prior to closing and conveyance.
32	(2)	Plainly and conspicuously notifies the prospective buyer or lessee that a final
32 33	<u>(2)</u>	subdivision plat has not been approved or recorded at the time of the
33 34		contract, that no governmental body will incur any obligation to the
35		prospective buyer or lessee with respect to the approval of the final
36		subdivision plat, that changes between the preliminary and final plats are
30 37		possible, and that the contract or lease may be terminated without breach by
38		the buyer or lessee if the final recorded plat differs in any material respect
39		from the preliminary plat.
40	<u>(3)</u>	Provides that if the approved and recorded final plat does not differ in any
40	<u>(3)</u>	material respect from the plat referred to in the contract, the buyer or lessee
41		may not be required by the seller or lessor to close any earlier than five days
42		
43 44	(A)	after the delivery of a copy of the final recorded plat.
44 45	<u>(4)</u>	Provides that if the approved and recorded final plat differs in any material
		respect from the preliminary plat referred to in the contract, the buyer or
46 47		lessee may not be required by the seller or lessor to close any earlier than 15 days after the delivery of the final recorded plat, during which 15 day period
47 48		days after the delivery of the final recorded plat, during which 15-day period
48		the buyer or lessee may terminate the contract without breach or any further
49 50		obligation and may receive a refund of all earnest money or prepaid
50		purchase price.

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(c) The p	rovisions of this section shall not prohibit any	owner or its agent from entering
	sell or lease land by reference to an approved p	
	n properly approved under the subdivision	• •
	where the buyer or lessee is any person who h	
	purpose of engaging in the business of constru	
	dings on the land, or for the purpose of resal	
	kind of business, provided that no conveyance	-
	it may become effective until after the final	•
	sion regulation and recorded with the register	
	opeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	or decus.
	bdivision decisions may be made pursuant to	G S 160D-14-3
<u>Appears of su</u>	" <u>Article 9.</u>	<u>0.5. 100D-14-5.</u>
	" <u>Regulation of Particular Uses and A</u>	Areas
	"Part 1. Particular Land Uses.	
"8 160D-9-1 Re	gulation of particular uses and areas.	
	ernment may regulate the uses and areas set	forth in this Article in zoning
	ant to Article 7 of this Chapter, in development	
• •	alations adopted under Article 8 of Chapter 16	• •
	tatutes. This shall not be deemed to expand.	-
	d pursuant to those Articles. In all instance	-
	lation shall be consistent with the provisions i	
	•	-
	ly to any regulation adopted pursuant to this	Afficie that substantiany affects
land use and deve "§ 160D-9-2. Ad	• •	
	General Assembly finds and determines that s	savually oriented businesses can
	verse secondary impacts on neighboring prope	
	a have found increases in crime rates and de	
	t of the location of sexually oriented busines	
	tion of such businesses in an inappropri lation of sexually oriented businesses in order	
	cts is consistent with the federal constit	
	exually explicit speech.	auonai protection anoided to
	lition to State laws on obscenity, indecent explicitly	accure and adult astablishments
	• •	
	t regulation of the location and operation of	-
	vent undue adverse secondary impacts that we	oura otherwise result from these
$\frac{\text{businesses.}}{(c)}$	al government mov regulate servicelly original	ted businesses through zoning
	al government may regulate sexually orier	
	ensing requirements, or other appropriate	
	require a fee for the initial license and a	<u>my annual renewal. Such local</u>
	nclude, but are not limited to, the following:	husinggood such as limitation (
<u>(1)</u>	Restrictions on location of sexually oriented	
	specified zoning districts and minimum sep	paration from sensitive land uses
	and other sexually oriented businesses.	11
<u>(2)</u>	Regulations on operation of sexually orient	
	hours of operation, open booth require	
	advertising and noise, age of patrons and en	
	patrons and performers, clothing restrictio	
	restrictions for servers of alcoholic beverage	<u>28.</u>
<u>(3)</u>	Clothing restrictions for entertainers.	
<u>(4)</u>	Registration and disclosure requirements for	
	criminal record other than minor traffic	c offenses and restrictions on

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2017
1	ownership by or employment of a person with a criminal record that includes
2	offenses reasonably related to the legal operation of sexually oriented
3	businesses.
4	(d) In order to preserve the status quo while appropriate studies are conducted and the
5	scope of potential regulations is deliberated, local governments may enact moratoria of
6	reasonable duration on either the opening of any new businesses authorized to be regulated
7	under this section or the expansion of any such existing business. Businesses existing at the
8	time of the effective date of regulations adopted under this section may be required to come
9	into compliance with newly adopted regulations within an appropriate and reasonable period of
10	time.
11	(e) <u>Local governments may enter into cooperative agreements regarding coordinated</u>
12	regulation of sexually oriented businesses, including provision of adequate alternative sites for
13 14	the location of constitutionally protected speech within an interrelated geographic area. (f) For the purpose of this section, "sexually oriented business" means any business or
14 15	enterprise that has as one of its principal business purposes or as a significant portion of its
16	business an emphasis on matter and conduct depicting, describing, or related to anatomical
17	areas and sexual activities specified in G.S. 14-202.10. Local governments may adopt detailed
20	"§ 160D-9-3. Agricultural uses.
21	(a) Bona Fide Farming Exempt From County Zoning. – County zoning regulations may
22	affect property used for bona fide farm purposes only as provided in this section. This section
23	does not limit zoning regulation with respect to the use of farm property for nonfarm purposes.
	•
34	a bona fide farm purpose. For purposes of determining whether a property is being used for
35	bona fide farm purposes, any of the following shall constitute sufficient evidence that the
36	property is being used for bona fide farm purposes:
	•
48	zoning regulations may not have the effect of excluding swine farms served by an animal waste
49	management system having a design capacity of 600,000 pounds SSLW or greater from the
	entire zoning jurisdiction.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	 definitions of these and similar businesses in order to precisely define the scope of any loc regulations. "§ 160D-9-3. Agricultural uses. (a) Bona Fide Farming Exempt From County Zoning. – County zoning regulations m affect property used for bona fide farm purposes only as provided in this section. This sectidoes not limit zoning regulation with respect to the use of farm property for nonfarm purposes. Except as provided in G.S. 106-743.4 for farms that are subject to a conservation agreeme under G.S. 106-743.2, bona fide farm purposes include the production and activities relating incidental to the production of crops, grains, fruits, vegetables, ornamental and floweri plants, dairy, livestock, poultry, and all other forms of agriculture, as defined G.S. 106-581.1. For purposes of this section, "when performed on the farm" G.S. 106-581.1 (6) shall include the farm within the jurisdiction of the county and any oth farm owned or leased to or from others by the bona fide farm operator, no matter whe located. For purposes of this section, the production of a nonfarm product that the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services recognizes as a "Goodness Grows in North Carolin product that is produced on a farm subject to a conservation agreement under G.S. 106-743.2 a bona fide farm purposes. For purposes of determining whether a property is being used for bona fide farm purposes: (1) A farm sales tax exemption certificate issued by the Department of Revenu (2) A copy of the property tax listing showing that the property is eligible f participation in the present use value program pursuant to G.S. 105-277.3. (3) A copy of the farm owner's or operator's Schedule F from the owner's operator's most recent federal income tax return. (4) A forest management plan. (5) A Farm Identification Number issued by the United States Department Agriculture Farm Service Agency. The definitions set out in G.S. 106-802 apply to this section. A county

1	(b) <u>County Zoning of Residential Uses on Large Lots in Agricultural Districts. – A</u>
2	county zoning regulation shall not prohibit single-family detached residential uses constructed
3	in accordance with the North Carolina State Building Code on lots greater than 10 acres in size
4	and in zoning districts where more than fifty percent (50%) of the land is in use for agricultural
5	or silvicultural purposes, except that this restriction shall not apply to commercial or industrial
6	districts where a broad variety of commercial or industrial uses are permissible. A zoning
7	regulation shall not require that a lot greater than 10 acres in size have frontage on a public road
8	or county-approved private road or be served by public water or sewer lines in order to be
9	developed for single-family residential purposes.
10	(c) Agricultural Areas in Municipal Extraterritorial Jurisdiction. – Property that is
11	located in a municipality's extraterritorial planning and development regulation jurisdiction and
12	that is used for bona fide farm purposes is exempt from the municipality's zoning regulation to
13	the same extent bona fide farming activities are exempt from county zoning pursuant to this
14	section. As used in this subsection, "property" means a single tract of property or an identifiable
15	portion of a single tract. Property that ceases to be used for bona fide farm purposes shall
16	become subject to exercise of the municipality's extraterritorial planning and development
17	regulation jurisdiction under this Chapter. For purposes of complying with State or federal law,
18	property that is exempt from the exercise of municipal extraterritorial planning and
19	development regulation jurisdiction pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to the county's
20	floodplain regulation or all floodplain regulation provisions of the county's unified
21	development ordinance.
22	(d) Accessory Farm Buildings. – A municipality may provide in its zoning regulation
23	that an accessory building of a "bona fide farm" has the same exemption from the building code
24	as it would have under county zoning.
25	(e) City Regulations in Voluntary Agricultural Districts. – A city may amend the
26	development regulations applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction
27	to provide flexibility to farming operations that are located within a city or county, voluntary
28	agricultural district, or enhanced voluntary agricultural district adopted under Article 61 of
29	Chapter 106 of the General Statutes. Amendments to applicable development regulations may
30	include provisions regarding on-farm sales, pick-your-own operations, road signs, agritourism,
31	and other activities incident to farming.
32	" <u>§ 160D-9-4. Airport zoning.</u>
33	Any local government may enact and enforce airport zoning regulations pursuant to this
34	Chapter or as authorized by Article 4 of Chapter 63 of the General Statutes. Airport zoning
35	regulations for real property within six miles of any cargo airport complex site subject to
36	regulation by the North Carolina Global TransPark Authority are governed by G.S. 63A-18.
37	"§ 160D-9-5. Amateur radio antennas.
38	A local government ordinance based on health, safety, or aesthetic considerations that
39	regulates the placement, screening, or height of the antennas or support structures of amateur
40	radio operators must reasonably accommodate amateur radio communications and must
41	represent the minimum practicable regulation necessary to accomplish the purpose of the local
42	government. A local government may not restrict antennas or antenna support structures of
43	amateur radio operators to heights of 90 feet or lower unless the restriction is necessary to
44	achieve a clearly defined health, safety, or aesthetic objective of the local government.
45	"§ 160D-9-6. Family care homes.
46	(a) The General Assembly finds it is the public policy of this State to provide persons
47	with disabilities with the opportunity to live in a normal residential environment.
48	(b) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:
49	(1) Family care home. – A home with support and supervisory personnel that
50	provides room and board, personal care, and habilitation services in a family
51	environment for not more than six resident persons with disabilities.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(2) Person with disabilities. – A person with a temporary of	or permanent physical
2	emotional, or mental disability, including, but no	· · ·
3	retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, hearing a	
4	emotional disturbances, and orthopedic impairment	• •
5	mentally ill persons who are dangerous to ot	
6	G.S. 122C-3(11)b.	
7	(c) A family care home shall be deemed a residential use of	property for zoning
8	purposes and shall be a permissible use in all residential districts. No le	ocal government may
9	require that a family care home, its owner, or operator obtain, because of	
10	permit or variance from any such zoning regulation; provided, ho	owever, that a local
11	government may prohibit a family care home from being located within a	a one-half mile radius
12	of an existing family care home.	
13	(d) <u>A family care home shall be deemed a residential use of proper</u>	rty for the purposes of
14	determining charges or assessments imposed by local governments or	businesses for water,
15	sewer, power, telephone service, cable television, garbage and trash	collection, repairs or
16	improvements to roads, streets, and sidewalks, and other services, utilities	, and improvements.
17	" <u>§ 160D-9-7. Fence wraps.</u>	
18	Fence wraps displaying signage when affixed to perimeter fencing at	
19	exempt from zoning regulation pertaining to signage under this Article	
20	occupancy is issued for the final portion of any construction at that site of	
21	time the fence wrap was installed, whichever is shorter. If construction is	-
22	end of 24 months from the time the fence wrap was installed, the lo	
23	regulate the signage but shall continue to allow fence wrapping material	
24	perimeter fencing. No fence wrap affixed pursuant to this section may di	· · · ·
25	other than advertising sponsored by a person directly involved in the con-	
26	for which monetary compensation for the advertisement is not paid or required to a second sec	uired.
27	" <u>§ 160D-9-8. Fraternities and sororities.</u>	
28	A zoning regulation or unified development ordinance may not differ	
29	regulations applicable to fraternities or sororities between those fraternitie	es or sororities that are
30	approved or recognized by a college or university and those that are not.	
31	" <u>§ 160D-9-9. Manufactured homes.</u>	na offondable bousing
32	(a) <u>The General Assembly finds that manufactured housing offe</u>	-
33 34	opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents of this State who	
34 35	afford to own their own home. The General Assembly further fin governments have adopted zoning regulations, which severely restri	
36	manufactured homes. It is the intent of the General Assembly in enacting	
30 37	governments reexamine their land-use practices to assure compliance w	
38	and case law and consider allocating more residential land area for manu	— —
39	upon local housing needs.	factured nomes based
40	(b) For purposes of this section, the term "manufactured home" i	s defined as provided
41	in G.S. $143-145(7)$.	is defined us provided
42	(c) A local government may not adopt or enforce zoning regulation	ns or other provisions
43	which have the effect of excluding manufactured homes from the entire zo	-
44	(d) A local government may adopt and enforce appearance and di	••
45	manufactured homes. Such criteria shall be designed to protect property v	
46	character and integrity of the community or individual neighborhoods w	
47	and to promote the health, safety, and welfare of area residents. The criter	
48	ordinance.	<u>.</u>
49	(e) In accordance with the local government's comprehensive pla	an and based on local
50	housing needs, a local government may designate a manufactured home	
51	a residential district. Such overlay district may not consist of an individu	

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	but shall consist	of a defined area within which additional requirements or standards are placed
2	upon manufactu	
3	-	ng in this section shall be construed to preempt or supersede valid restrictive
4		g with the land. The terms "mobile home" and "trailer" in any valid restrictive
5		g with the land shall include the term "manufactured home" as defined in this
6	section.	
7		Aodular homes.
8		nes shall comply with the design and construction standards set forth in
9	G.S. 143-139.1.	
10		Dutdoor advertising.
11		sed in this section, the term "off-premises outdoor advertising" includes
12		door advertising visible from the main-traveled way of any road.
13	(b) A loc	al government may require the removal of an off-premises outdoor advertising
14		conforming under a local ordinance and may regulate the use of off-premises
15	outdoor advertis	ing within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction in accordance
16	with the appli	cable provisions of this Chapter and subject to G.S. 136-131.1 and
17	<u>G.S. 136-131.2.</u>	
18	<u>(c)</u> <u>A lo</u>	cal government shall give written notice of its intent to require removal of
19	off-premises out	door advertising by sending a letter by certified mail to the last known address
20	of the owner of	the outdoor advertising and the owner of the property on which the outdoor
21	advertising is loo	ated.
22		cal government may enact or amend an ordinance of general applicability to
23		val of any nonconforming, lawfully erected off-premises outdoor advertising
24	sign without the	payment of monetary compensation to the owners of the off-premises outdoor
25		pt as provided below. The payment of monetary compensation is not required
26	<u>if:</u>	
27	<u>(1)</u>	The local government and the owner of the nonconforming off-premises
28		outdoor advertising enter into a relocation agreement pursuant to subsection
29		(g) of this section.
30	<u>(2)</u>	The local government and the owner of the nonconforming off-premises
31		outdoor advertising enter into an agreement pursuant to subsection (k) of this
32		section.
33	<u>(3)</u>	The off-premises outdoor advertising is determined to be a public nuisance
34		or detrimental to the health or safety of the populace.
35	<u>(4)</u>	The removal is required for opening, widening, extending, or improving
36		streets or sidewalks, or for establishing, extending, enlarging, or improving
37		any of the public enterprises listed in G.S. 160A-311, and the local
38		government allows the off-premises outdoor advertising to be relocated to a
39		comparable location.
40	<u>(5)</u>	The off-premises outdoor advertising is subject to removal pursuant to
41		statutes, ordinances, or regulations generally applicable to the demolition or
42		removal of damaged structures.
43		tary compensation is the fair market value of the off-premises outdoor
44		ace immediately prior to its removal and without consideration of the effect of
45		r any diminution in value caused by the ordinance requiring its removal.
46		$\frac{1}{1}$ matrix $\frac{1}$
47 18	$\frac{(1)}{(2)}$	The factors listed in G.S. 105-317.1(a). The listed property toy volve of the property and any documents regarding
48 49	<u>(2)</u>	The listed property tax value of the property and any documents regarding value submitted to the taxing authority.
49 50	(f) If the	value submitted to the taxing authority. parties are unable to reach an agreement under subsection (e) of this section
50 51		propensition to be paid by the local government to the owner of the
51	on monetary c	mpensation to be paid by the local government to the owner of the

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign for its removal and the local government 2 elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, the local government may bring an action in 3 superior court for a determination of the monetary compensation to be paid. In determining 4 monetary compensation, the court shall consider the factors set forth in subsection (e) of this 5 section. Upon payment of monetary compensation for the sign, the local government shall own 6 the sign. 7 In lieu of paying monetary compensation, a local government may enter into an (g) 8 agreement with the owner of a nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign to relocate 9 and reconstruct the sign. The agreement shall include the following: Provision for relocation of the sign to a site reasonably comparable to or 10 (1)11 better than the existing location. In determining whether a location is 12 comparable or better, the following factors shall be taken into consideration: 13 The size and format of the sign. a. 14 The characteristics of the proposed relocation site, including b. visibility, traffic count, area demographics, zoning, and any 15 16 uncompensated differential in the sign owner's cost to lease the 17 replacement site. 18 The timing of the relocation. <u>c.</u> 19 Provision for payment by the local government of the reasonable costs of (2)20 relocating and reconstructing the sign, including the following: 21 The actual cost of removing the sign. <u>a.</u> The actual cost of any necessary repairs to the real property for 22 <u>b.</u> 23 damages caused in the removal of the sign. 24 The actual cost of installing the sign at the new location. <u>c.</u> 25 An amount of money equivalent to the income received from the d. 26 lease of the sign for a period of up to 30 days if income is lost during 27 the relocation of the sign. 28 For the purposes of relocating and reconstructing a nonconforming off-premises (h) 29 outdoor advertising sign pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, a local government, 30 consistent with the welfare and safety of the community as a whole, may adopt a resolution or 31 adopt or modify its ordinances to provide for the issuance of a permit or other approval, 32 including conditions as appropriate, or to provide for dimensional, spacing, setback, or use 33 variances as it deems appropriate. 34 If a local government has offered to enter into an agreement to relocate a (i) 35 nonconforming off-premises outdoor advertising sign pursuant to subsection (g) of this section 36 and within 120 days after the initial notice by the local government the parties have not been 37 able to agree that the site or sites offered by the local government for relocation of the sign are 38 reasonably comparable to or better than the existing site, the parties shall enter into binding 39 arbitration to resolve their disagreements. Unless a different method of arbitration is agreed 40 upon by the parties, the arbitration shall be conducted by a panel of three arbitrators. Each party 41 shall select one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators chosen by the parties shall select the third 42 member of the panel. The American Arbitration Association rules shall apply to the arbitration 43 unless the parties agree otherwise. 44 If the arbitration results in a determination that the site or sites offered by the local (i) 45 government for relocation of the nonconforming sign are not comparable to or better than the existing site, and the local government elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, the 46 47 parties shall determine the monetary compensation under subsection (e) of this section to be 48 paid to the owner of the sign. If the parties are unable to reach an agreement regarding monetary compensation within 30 days of the receipt of the arbitrators' determination and the 49 50 local government elects to proceed with the removal of the sign, then the local government may 51 bring an action in superior court for a determination of the monetary compensation to be paid

1	by the local government to the owner for the removal of the sign. In determining monetary
2	compensation, the court shall consider the factors set forth in subsection (e) of this section.
3	Upon payment of monetary compensation for the sign, the local government shall own the sign.
4	(k) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a local government and an
5	off-premises outdoor advertising sign owner may enter into a voluntary agreement allowing for
6	the removal of the sign after a set period of time in lieu of monetary compensation. A local
7	government may adopt an ordinance or resolution providing for a relocation, reconstruction, or
8	removal agreement.
9	(<i>l</i>) A local government has up to three years from the effective date of an ordinance
10	enacted under this section to pay monetary compensation to the owner of the off-premises
11	outdoor advertising provided the affected property remains in place until the compensation is
12	paid.
13	(m) This section does not apply to any ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004. A local
14	government may amend an ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004, to extend application of the
15	ordinance to off-premises outdoor advertising located in territory acquired by annexation or
16	located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city. A local government may repeal or amend
17	an ordinance in effect on July 1, 2004, so long as the amendment to the existing ordinance does
18	not reduce the period of amortization in effect on the effective date of this section.
19	(n) The provisions of this section shall not be used to interpret, construe, alter, or
20	otherwise modify the exercise of the power of eminent domain by an entity pursuant to Chapter
21	40A or Chapter 136 of the General Statutes.
22	(o) Nothing in this section shall limit a local government's authority to use amortization
23	as a means of phasing out nonconforming uses other than off-premises outdoor advertising.
24	" <u>§ 160D-9-12. Public buildings.</u>
25	All local government zoning regulations are applicable to the erection, construction, and
26	use of buildings by the State of North Carolina and its political subdivisions.
27	Notwithstanding the provisions of any general or local law or ordinance, except as provided
28	in Part 4 of Article 9 of this Chapter, no land owned by the State of North Carolina may be
29	included within an overlay district or a conditional zoning district without approval of the
30	Council of State or its delegate.
31	" <u>§ 160D-9-13. Solar collectors.</u>
32	(a) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, no local government
33	development regulation shall prohibit, or have the effect of prohibiting, the installation of a
34	solar collector that gathers solar radiation as a substitute for traditional energy for water
35	heating, active space heating and cooling, passive heating, or generating electricity for a
36	residential property and no person shall be denied permission by a local government to install a
37	solar collector that gathers solar radiation as a substitute for traditional energy for water
38	heating, active space heating and cooling, passive heating, or generating electricity for a
39 40	residential property. As used in this section, the term "residential property" means property
40	where the predominant use is for residential purposes.
41	(b) This section does not prohibit a development regulation regulating the location or
42	screening of solar collectors as described in subsection (a) of this section, provided the
43	regulation does not have the effect of preventing the reasonable use of a solar collector for a
44 45	residential property.
43 46	(c) <u>This section does not prohibit a development regulation that would prohibit the</u> location of solar collectors as described in subsection (a) of this section that are visible by a
	•
47 48	<u>person on the ground and that are any of the following:</u> (1) On the facade of a structure that faces areas open to common or public
40 49	access.
49 50	(2) On a roof surface that slopes downward toward the same areas open to
50 51	common or public access that the facade of the structure faces.

General Asse	nbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
<u>(3)</u>	Within the area set off by a line running	across the facade of the structure
	extending to the property boundaries on e	ither side of the facade, and those
	areas of common or public access faced by	<u>the structure.</u>
<u>(d)</u> <u>In</u>	any civil action arising under this section,	the court may award costs and
reasonable atto	rneys' fees to the prevailing party.	
" <u>§ 160D-9-14.</u>	Temporary health care structures.	
<u>(a)</u> <u>The</u>	e following definitions apply in this section:	
<u>(1)</u>	Activities of daily living Bathing, dress	sing, personal hygiene, ambulation
	or locomotion, transferring, toileting, and e	eating.
<u>(2)</u>	Caregiver. – An individual 18 years of age	e or older who (i) provides care for
	a mentally or physically impaired person a	
	relative of the mentally or physically	impaired person for whom the
	<u>individual is caring.</u>	
<u>(3)</u>	First- or second-degree relative. – A	-
	descendant, sibling, uncle, aunt, nephew,	or niece and includes half, step
	and in-law relationships.	
<u>(4)</u>	Mentally or physically impaired person. –	
	State and who requires assistance with two	
	as certified in writing by a physician licens	-
<u>(5)</u>	Temporary family health care structure	-
	structure providing an environment facil	
	<u>care for a mentally or physically impa</u>	
	assembled at a location other than its site of a second state who shall be the mentally or photon	
	occupant who shall be the mentally or ph no more than 300 gross square feet, an	• • • •
	provisions of the State Building Code an	
	temporary family health care structure on	
	be required or permitted.	a permanent roundation shall no
(b) A l	ocal government shall consider a temporary fa	mily health care structure used by
	providing care for a mentally or physically in	
-	the caregiver as the caregiver's residence as	
	esidential zoning district on lots zoned for sing	=
(c) Al	ocal government shall consider a temporary fa	mily health care structure used by
an individual	who is the named legal guardian of the mental	ly or physically impaired person a
permitted acc	essory use in any single-family residential z	zoning district on lots zoned for
single-family	letached dwellings in accordance with this sec	tion if the temporary family health
	s placed on the property of the residence of the	e individual and is used to provide
	entally or physically impaired person.	
	y one temporary family health care structure	
	emporary family health care structures under	
	not require a special use permit or be sub	
-	beyond those imposed upon other authorized	· · ·
	vided in this section. Such temporary family h	
	k requirements that apply to the primary struc	ture and with any maximum floor
	ations that may apply to the primary structure.	ile haalth agus strugture shall firs
	y person proposing to install a temporary fam	
-	t from the local government. The local government s_{1} (\$100,00) for the initial permit and an appua	• • •
	s (\$100.00) for the initial permit and an annua local government may not withhold a permit i	÷ •
	bliance with this section. The local governme	** *
-	ice of compliance with this section on an annu	
provide evider	ice of comphance with this section on all alling	ual basis as long as the temporary

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	family health care structure remains on the property. The evidence may involve the inspection
2	by the local government of the temporary family health care structure at reasonable times
3	convenient to the caregiver, not limited to any annual compliance confirmation and annual
4	renewal of the doctor's certification.
5	(f) Notwithstanding subsection (i) of this section, any temporary family health care
6	structure installed under this section may be required to connect to any water, sewer, and
7	electric utilities serving the property and shall comply with all applicable State law, local
8	ordinances, and other requirements, including Article 11 of this Chapter, as if the temporary
9	family health care structure were permanent real property.
10	(g) No signage advertising or otherwise promoting the existence of the temporary
11	health care structure shall be permitted either on the exterior of the temporary family health
12	care structure or elsewhere on the property.
13	(h) Any temporary family health care structure installed pursuant to this section shall be
14	removed within 60 days in which the mentally or physically impaired person is no longer
15	receiving or is no longer in need of the assistance provided for in this section. If the temporary
16	family health care structure is needed for another mentally or physically impaired person, the
17	temporary family health care structure may continue to be used or may be reinstated on the
18	property within 60 days of its removal, as applicable.
19	(i) The local government may revoke the permit granted pursuant to subsection (e) of
20	this section if the permit holder violates any provision of this section or G.S. 160A-202. The
21	local government may seek injunctive relief or other appropriate actions or proceedings to
22	ensure compliance with this section or G.S. 160A-202.
23	(j) Temporary family health care structures shall be treated as tangible personal
24	property for purposes of taxation.
25	" <u>§ 160D-9-15. Streets and transportation.</u>
26	(a) <u>Street Setbacks and Curb Cut Regulations. – Local governments may establish street</u>
27	setback and driveway connection regulations pursuant to G.S. 160A-306 and G.S. 160A-307 or
28	as a part of development regulations adopted pursuant to this Chapter. If adopted pursuant to
29	this Chapter, the regulations are also subject to the provisions of G.S. 160A-306 and
30	<u>G.S. 160A-307.</u>
31	(b) Transportation Corridor Official Maps. – Any local government may establish
32	official transportation corridor maps and may enact and enforce ordinances pursuant to Article
33	<u>2E of Chapter 136 of the General Statutes.</u>
34 25	" <u>§ 160D-9-16. Bee hives.</u>
35	Restrictions on bee hives in local development regulations shall be consistent with the limitations of C S 106 645
36 37	limitations of G.S. 106-645. "§§ 160D-9-17 through 106D-9-19: Reserved for future codification purposes.
38	"Part 2. Environmental Regulation.
38 39	"§ 160D-9-20. Local environmental regulations.
40	(a) Local governments are authorized to exercise the powers conferred by Article 8 of
41	<u>Chapter 160A of the General Statutes and Article 6 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes to</u>
42	adopt and enforce local ordinances pursuant to this Part to the extent necessary to comply with
43	State and federal law, rules, and regulations or permits consistent with the interpretations and
44	directions of the State or federal agency issuing the permit.
45	(b) Local environmental regulations adopted pursuant to this Part are not subject to the
46	variance provisions of G.S. 160D-7-5 unless that is specifically authorized by the local
47	ordinance.
48	" <u>§ 160D-9-21.</u> Forestry activities.
49	(a) The following definitions apply to this section:
50	(1) Development. – Any activity, including timber harvesting, that is associated
51	with the conversion of forestland to nonforest use.

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(2)	Forest management plan. – A document that defines a	a landowner's forest
2	<u>,</u>	management objectives and describes specific measu	
3		achieve those objectives. A forest management	
		silvicultural practices that both ensure optimal fores	
		environmental protection of land by either commercia	
		through the establishment of forest stands or by e	
		regeneration of forest stands to commercial levels of p	
		harvest of timber.	
	(3)	Forestland. – Land that is devoted to growing trees for	or the production of
		timber, wood, and other forest products.	<u>.</u>
	(4)	Forestry. – The professional practice embracing the sci	ience, business, and
		art of creating, conserving, and managing forests and	
		sustained use and enjoyment of their resources, mater	
		products.	
	<u>(5)</u>	Forestry activity. – Any activity associated with the	growing, managing,
		harvesting, and related transportation, reforestation, or	protection of trees
		and timber, provided that such activities comply with exi	
		regulations pertaining to forestry.	
	<u>(b)</u> <u>A loc</u>	al government shall not adopt or enforce any ordinance,	rule, regulation, or
	resolution that re	gulates either of the following:	
	<u>(1)</u>	Forestry activity on forestland that is taxed on the basic	is of its present-use
		value as forestland under Article 12 of Chapter 105 of the	e General Statutes.
	<u>(2)</u>	Forestry activity that is conducted in accordance with a	-
		plan that is prepared or approved by a forester registered	l in accordance with
		Chapter 89B of the General Statutes.	
		section shall not be construed to limit, expand, or otherwis	e alter the authority
	of a local govern		
	<u>(1)</u>	Regulate activity associated with development. A loca	
		deny a building permit or refuse to approve a site or s	subdivision plan for
		either a period of up to:	
		a. <u>Three years after the completion of a timber ha</u>	
		results in the removal of all or substantially all o	
		protected under local government regulations gov	
		from the tract of land for which the permit or appr	
		b. Five years after the completion of a timber ha	
		results in the removal of all or substantially all o	
		protected under local government regulations gov	
		from the tract of land for which the permit or app	
		the harvest was a willful violation of the	local government
	(2)	regulations. Regulate trace pursuant to any local set of the Constraint A	amply
	$\frac{(2)}{(3)}$	Regulate trees pursuant to any local act of the General As	
	<u>(3)</u>	Adopt ordinances that are necessary to comply with any	ieueral of State law,
	(A)	regulation, or rule. Exercise its planning or zoning authority under this Chap	tor
	$\frac{(4)}{(5)}$	Regulate and protect streets.	
		Erosion and sedimentation control.	
		vernment may enact and enforce erosion and sedimentation	control regulations
		Article 4 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes and sh	
		sions of that Article and, to the extent not inconsistent wi	• •
	this Chapter.	stone of that refere and, to the extent not meensistent wi	ai mai miticic, witti
		Floodplain regulations.	
l	<u> 3 10017-7-43, 1</u>	ivvapiam i vgalanvno.	

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
Any local government may enact and enforce floodplain regulation or flood damage
prevention regulations as authorized by Part 6 of Article 21 of Chapter 143 of the General
Statutes and shall comply with all applicable provisions of that Part and, to the extent not
inconsistent with that Article, with this Chapter.
"§ 160D-9-24. Mountain ridge protection.
Any local government may enact and enforce a mountain ridge protection regulations
pursuant to Article 14 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes and shall comply with all
applicable provisions of that Article and, to the extent not inconsistent with that Article, with
this Chapter, unless the local government has removed itself from the coverage of Article 14 of
Chapter 113A of the General Statutes through the procedure provided by law.
"§ 160D-9-25. Stormwater control.
(a) <u>A local government may adopt and enforce a stormwater control regulation to</u>
protect water quality and control water quantity. A local government may adopt a stormwater
management regulation pursuant to this Chapter, its charter, other applicable laws, or any
combination of these powers.
(b) A federal, State, or local government project shall comply with the requirements of
a local government stormwater control regulation unless the federal, State, or local government
agency has a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit
that applies to the project. A local government may take enforcement action to compel a State
or local government agency to comply with a stormwater control regulation that implements
the NPDES stormwater permit issued to the local government. To the extent permitted by
federal law, including Chapter 26 of Title 33 of the United States Code, a local government
may take enforcement action to compel a federal government agency to comply with a stormulator control reculation
stormwater control regulation.
(c) <u>A local government may implement illicit discharge detection and elimination</u> controls, construction site stormwater runoff controls, and post-construction runoff controls
through an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to the extent allowable under State law.
(d) <u>A local government that holds an NPDES permit issued pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7</u> may adopt a regulation, applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction,
to establish the stormwater control program necessary for the local government to comply with
the permit. A local government may adopt a regulation that bans illicit discharges within its
planning and development regulation jurisdiction. A local government may adopt a regulation,
applicable within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction, that requires (i) deed
restrictions and protective covenants to ensure that each project, including the stormwater
management system, will be maintained so as to protect water quality and control water
quantity and (ii) financial arrangements to ensure that adequate funds are available for the
maintenance and replacement costs of the project.
(e) Unless the local government requests the permit condition in its permit application,
the Environmental Management Commission may not require as a condition of an NPDES
stormwater permit issued pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7 that a city implement the measure
required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations § 122.34(b)(3)(1 July 2003 Edition) in its
extraterritorial jurisdiction.
" <u>§§ 160D-9-26 through 160D-9-29:</u> Reserved for future codification purposes.
"Part 3. Wireless Telecommunication Facilities.
"§ 160D-9-30. Purpose and compliance with federal law.
(a) The purpose of this section is to ensure the safe and efficient integration of facilities
necessary for the provision of advanced mobile broadband and wireless telecommunications
services throughout the community and to ensure the ready availability of reliable wireless
services throughout the community and to ensure the ready availability of reliable whereas service to the public, government agencies, and first responders, with the intention of furthering
the public safety and general welfare.
the public survey and general wonaic.

1		eployment of wireless infrastructure is critical to ensuring first responders can
2		ealth and safety of all residents of North Carolina and, consistent with section
3		lle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, 47 U.S.C. § 1455(a), create
4		ss emergency communications network for use by first responders that in large
5	measure will be	dependent on facilities placed on existing wireless communications support
6	structures. There	efore, it is the policy of this State to facilitate the placement of wireless
7	communications	support structures in all areas of North Carolina. The following standards shall
8	apply to a local g	government's actions, as a regulatory body, in the regulation of the placement,
9		nodification of a wireless communications facility.
10	(c) The p	lacement, construction, or modification of wireless communications facilities
11	shall be in confe	prmity with the Federal Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 332, as amended,
12	section 6409 of	the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, 47 U.S.C. §
13	1455(a), and in	accordance with the rules promulgated by the Federal Communications
14	Commission.	
15	" <u>§ 160D-9-31. D</u>	Definitions.
16	The following	g definitions apply in this Part:
17	<u>(1)</u>	<u>Antenna. – Communications equipment that transmits, receives, or transmits</u>
18		and receives electromagnetic radio signals used in the provision of all types
19		of wireless communications services.
20	<u>(2)</u>	Application A formal request submitted to the local government to
21		construct or modify a wireless support structure or a wireless facility.
22	<u>(3)</u>	Base station. – A station at a specific site authorized to communicate with
23		mobile stations, generally consisting of radio receivers, antennas, coaxial
24		cables, power supplies, and other associated electronics.
25	<u>(4)</u>	Building permit An official administrative authorization issued by the
26		local government prior to beginning construction consistent with the
27		provisions of G.S. 160D-11-8.
28	<u>(5)</u>	Collocation. – The placement or installation of wireless facilities on existing
29		structures, including electrical transmission towers, water towers, buildings,
30		and other structures capable of structurally supporting the attachment of
31		wireless facilities in compliance with applicable codes.
32	<u>(6)</u>	Eligible facilities request A request for modification of an existing
33		wireless tower or base station that involves collocation of new transmission
34		equipment or replacement of transmission equipment but does not include a
35		substantial modification.
36	<u>(7)</u>	Equipment compound An area surrounding or near the base of a wireless
37		support structure within which a wireless facility is located.
38	<u>(8)</u>	Fall zone The area in which a wireless support structure may be expected
39		to fall in the event of a structural failure, as measured by engineering
40		standards.
41	<u>(9)</u>	Land development regulation Any ordinance enacted pursuant to this
42		Chapter.
43	<u>(10)</u>	Search ring The area within which a wireless support facility or wireless
44		facility must be located in order to meet service objectives of the wireless
45		service provider using the wireless facility or wireless support structure.
46	<u>(11)</u>	Substantial modification The mounting of a proposed wireless facility on
47		a wireless support structure that substantially changes the physical
48		dimensions of the support structure. A mounting is presumed to be a
49		substantial modification if it meets any one or more of the criteria listed
50		below. The burden is on the local government to demonstrate that a

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		mounting that does not meet the listed criteria	a constitutes a substantial
2		change to the physical dimensions of the wireless	
3		a. Increasing the existing vertical height of	* *
4		of (i) more than ten percent (10%) or (ii) t	the height of one additional
5		antenna array with separation from the near	arest existing antenna not to
6		exceed 20 feet.	
7		b. Except where necessary to shelter the	antenna from inclement
8		weather or to connect the antenna to the	
9		appurtenance to the body of a wirele	ess support structure that
)		protrudes horizontally from the edge of the	e wireless support structure
l		the greater of (i) more than 20 feet or (ii)	more than the width of the
2		wireless support structure at the level of th	<u>e appurtenance.</u>
3		c. Increasing the square footage of the exis	sting equipment compound
Ļ		by more than 2,500 square feet.	
	<u>(12)</u>	Utility pole. – A structure that is designed for and	used to carry lines, cables,
		or wires for telephone, cable television, or electric	<u>eity or to provide lighting.</u>
	<u>(13)</u>	Water tower A water storage tank, a stand	pipe, or an elevated tank
8		situated on a support structure originally construc	ted for use as a reservoir or
)		facility to store or deliver water.	
)	<u>(14)</u>	Wireless facility The set of equipment and netw	vork components, exclusive
1		of the underlying wireless support structure or	tower, including antennas,
2		transmitters, receivers, base stations, power suppl	ies, cabling, and associated
3		equipment necessary to provide wireles	
1		telecommunications services to a discrete geograp	
5	<u>(15)</u>	Wireless support structure A new or exis	-
5		monopole, lattice tower, or guyed tower that	• • • • •
, ,		capable of supporting wireless facilities. A util	ity pole is not a wireless
		support structure.	
	" <u>§ 160D-9-32. L</u>		
)		mment may plan for and regulate the siting or modi	
		vireless facilities in accordance with land develo	
2		this Part. Except as expressly stated, nothing in t	
	-	<u>regulating applications to construct, modify, or</u>	1
Ļ		struct, modify, maintain, or collocate wireless faci	
5		on consideration of land use, public safety, a	
5 7		ics, landscaping, structural design, setbacks, and fa equirements, consistent with the provisions of	
3		For purposes of this Part, public safety includes,	-
))		afety regulations but does not include requirements	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
)	emissions of wire	• •	relating to radio frequency
,	"§ 160D-9-33.	<u>Construction of new wireless support st</u>	ructures or substantial
2	<u>11</u>	ications of wireless support structures.	substantia
3		person that proposes to construct a new wire	less support structure or
1		dify a wireless support structure within the p	
5		ction of a local government must do both of the foll	• •
5	(1)	Submit a completed application with the necessar	
7		the appropriate planning authority.	<u>, • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</u>
	<u>(2)</u>	Comply with any local ordinances concerning la	and use and any applicable
3	<u>_/</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		permitting processes.	
3))	<u>(b)</u> <u>A loca</u>	permitting processes. al government's review of an application for the pla	cement or construction of a

1 only address public safety, land development, or zoning issues. In reviewing an application, the 2 local government may not require information on or evaluate an applicant's business decisions 3 about its designed service, customer demand for its service, or quality of its service to or from a 4 particular area or site. A local government may not require information that concerns the 5 specific need for the wireless support structure, including if the service to be provided from the 6 wireless support structure is to add additional wireless coverage or additional wireless capacity. 7 A local government may not require proprietary, confidential, or other business information to 8 justify the need for the new wireless support structure, including propagation maps and 9 telecommunication traffic studies. In reviewing an application, the local government may 10 review the following: 11 Applicable public safety, land-use, or zoning issues addressed in its adopted (1)12 regulations, including aesthetics, landscaping, land-use based location 13 priorities, structural design, setbacks, and fall zones. 14 Information or materials directly related to an identified public safety, land (2)development, or zoning issue including evidence that no existing or 15 16 previously approved wireless support structure can reasonably be used for 17 the wireless facility placement instead of the construction of a new wireless 18 support structure that residential, historic, and designated scenic areas cannot 19 be served from outside the area or that the proposed height of a new wireless 20 support structure or initial wireless facility placement or a proposed height 21 increase of a substantially modified wireless support structure or 22 replacement wireless support structure is necessary to provide the applicant's 23 designed service. 24 (3) A local government may require applicants for new wireless facilities to 25 evaluate the reasonable feasibility of collocating new antennas and 26 equipment on an existing wireless support structure or structures within the 27 applicant's search ring. Collocation on an existing wireless support structure is not reasonably feasible if collocation is technically or commercially 28 29 impractical or the owner of the existing wireless support structure is 30 unwilling to enter into a contract for such use at fair market value. Local 31 governments may require information necessary to determine whether 32 collocation on existing wireless support structures is reasonably feasible. 33 The local government shall issue a written decision approving or denying an (c) 34 application under this section within a reasonable period of time consistent with the issuance of 35 other development approvals in the case of other applications, each as measured from the time 36 the application is deemed complete. 37 A local government may fix and charge an application fee, consulting fee, or other (d) 38 fee associated with the submission, review, processing, and approval of an application to site 39 new wireless support structures or to substantially modify wireless support structures or 40 wireless facilities that is based on the costs of the services provided and does not exceed what is usual and customary for such services. Any charges or fees assessed by a local government 41 42 on account of an outside consultant shall be fixed in advance and incorporated into a permit or 43 application fee and shall be based on the reasonable costs to be incurred by the local 44 government in connection with the regulatory review authorized under this section. The 45 foregoing does not prohibit a local government from imposing additional reasonable and 46 cost-based fees for costs incurred should an applicant amend its application. On request, the 47 amount of the consultant charges incorporated into the permit or application fee shall be 48 separately identified and disclosed to the applicant. The fee imposed by a local government for 49 review of the application may not be used for either of the following: 50 Travel time or expenses, meals, or overnight accommodations incurred in (1)51 the review of an application by a consultant or other third party.

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Sessie	on 2017
1	(2) Reimbursements for a consultant or other third party based on a consultant or other third party based or other third party	ntingent
2	fee basis or a results-based arrangement.	
3	(e) The local government may condition approval of an application for a new v	wireless
4	support structure on the provision of documentation prior to the issuance of a building	
5	establishing the existence of one or more parties, including the owner of the wireless	
6	structure, who intend to locate wireless facilities on the wireless support structure.	
7	government shall not deny an initial development approval based on such documenta	
8	local government may condition a development approval on a requirement to co	
9	facilities within a reasonable period of time, which shall be no less than 24 months.	<u></u>
10	(f) The local government may not require the placement of wireless support str	ructures
11	or wireless facilities on local government owned or leased property but may develop a	
12	to encourage the placement of wireless support structures or facilities on local gove	-
13	owned or leased property, including an expedited approval process.	<u></u>
14	(g) This section shall not be construed to limit the provisions or requirements	of any
15	historic district or landmark regulation adopted pursuant to this Article.	<u></u>
16	"§ 160D-9-34. Collocation and eligible facilities requests of wireless support structu	ıres.
17	(a) Pursuant to section 6409 of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation	
18	2012, 47 U.S.C. § 1455(a), a local government may not deny and shall approve any	
19	facilities request as provided in this section. Nothing in this Part requires an applicat	-
20	approval for routine maintenance or limits the performance of routine maintenance on v	
21	support structures and facilities, including in-kind replacement of wireless facilities.	
22	maintenance includes activities associated with regular and general upkeep of trans	
23	equipment, including the replacement of existing wireless facilities with facilities of the	
24	size. A local government may require an application for collocation or an eligible f	
25	request.	
26	(b) A collocation or eligible facilities request application is deemed complete un	less the
27	local government provides notice that the application is incomplete in writing to the application	<u>pplicant</u>
28	within 45 days of submission or within some other mutually agreed upon time fram	
29	notice shall identify the deficiencies in the application which, if cured, would make	<u>ake the</u>
30	application complete. A local government may deem an application incomplete if	there is
31	insufficient evidence provided to show that the proposed collocation or eligible f	acilities
32	request will comply with federal, State, and local safety requirements. A local governme	ent may
33	not deem an application incomplete for any issue not directly related to the actual conter	
34	application and subject matter of the collocation or eligible facilities request. An applic	
35	deemed complete on resubmission if the additional materials cure the deficiencies indica	
36	(c) The local government shall issue a written decision approving an eligible f	
37	request application within 45 days of such application being deemed complete.	
38	collocation application that is not an eligible facilities request, the local government sha	
39	its written decision to approve or deny the application within 45 days of the application	<u>n being</u>
40	deemed complete.	
41	(d) A local government may impose a fee not to exceed one thousand dollars (
42	for technical consultation and the review of a collocation or eligible facilities	
43	application. The fee must be based on the actual, direct, and reasonable administrative	
44	incurred for the review, processing, and approval of a collocation application.	
45	government may engage a third-party consultant for technical consultation and the revi	
46	collocation application. The fee imposed by a local government for the review	of the
47	application may not be used for either of the following:	
48	(1) Travel expenses incurred in a third-party review of a collocation appli	
49	(2) <u>Reimbursement for a consultant or other third party based on a con</u>	<u>ntingent</u>
50	fee basis or results-based arrangement.	
51	" <u>§§ 160D-9-35 through 160D-9-39:</u> Reserved for future codification purposes.	

General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017 1 "Part 4. Historic Preservation. 2 "§ 160D-9-40. Legislative findings. 3 The heritage of our State is one of our most valued and important assets. The conservation 4 and preservation of historic districts and landmarks stabilize and increase property values and 5 strengthen the overall economy of the State. This Part authorizes local governments within their 6 respective planning and development regulation jurisdictions and by means of listing, 7 regulation, and acquisition to do the following: 8 To safeguard the heritage of the city or county by preserving any district or (1)9 landmark therein that embodies important elements of its culture, history, architectural history, or prehistory. 10 11 (2)To promote the use and conservation of such district or landmark for the 12 education, pleasure, and enrichment of the residents of the city or county and 13 the State as a whole. 14 "§ 160D-9-41. Historic preservation commission. Before it may designate one or more landmarks or historic districts, a local government 15 16 shall establish or designate a historic preservation commission in accordance with 17 G.S. 160D-3-3. 18 "§ 160D-9-42. Powers of the historic preservation commission. 19 A preservation commission established pursuant to this Chapter may, within the planning 20 and development regulation jurisdiction of the local government, do any of the following: 21 Undertake an inventory of properties of historical, prehistorical, (1)22 architectural, and/or cultural significance. 23 Recommend to the governing board areas to be designated by ordinance as (2)24 "Historic Districts" and individual structures, buildings, sites, areas, or 25 objects to be designated by ordinance as "Landmarks." 26 (3) Acquire by any lawful means the fee or any lesser included interest, 27 including options to purchase, to properties within established districts or to 28 any such properties designated as landmarks to hold, manage, preserve, 29 restore, and improve such properties, and to exchange or dispose of the 30 property by public or private sale, lease or otherwise, subject to covenants or 31 other legally binding restrictions which will secure appropriate rights of 32 public access and promote the preservation of the property. 33 Restore, preserve, and operate historic properties. (4)34 (5) Recommend to the governing board that designation of any area as a historic 35 district or part thereof, or designation of any building, structure, site, area, or 36 object as a landmark, be revoked or removed for cause. Conduct an educational program regarding historic properties and districts 37 (6) 38 within its jurisdiction. 39 Cooperate with the State, federal, and local governments in pursuance of the (7) 40 purposes of this Part. The governing board or the commission, when authorized by the governing board, may contract with the State, or the 41 42 United States of America, or any agency of either, or with any other 43 organization provided the terms are not inconsistent with State or federal 44 law. 45 Enter, solely in performance of its official duties and only at reasonable (8)times, upon private lands for examination or survey thereof. However, no 46 47 member, employee, or agent of the commission may enter any private 48 building or structure without the express consent of the owner or occupant 49 thereof. 50 Prepare and recommend the official adoption of a preservation element as (9) 51 part of the local government's comprehensive plan.

General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
<u>(10)</u>	Review and act upon proposals for	alterations, demolitions, or new
	construction within historic districts, or	
	designated landmarks, pursuant to this Par	
(11)	Negotiate at any time with the owner of	
	object for its acquisition or its preservation	
	necessary or appropriate.	
" <u>§ 160D-9-43.</u> A		
	board is authorized to make appropri	ations to a historic preservation
	blished pursuant to this Chapter in any am	-
	operation of the commission and may make	
	e acquisition, restoration, preservation, oper	
	ures, sites, areas, or objects designated	
-	ic districts, or of land on which such build	
which they may b		mgs of structures are focuted, of to
	Designation of historic districts.	
	local government may, as part of a zonin	ng regulation adopted pursuant to
	Chapter or as a development regulation enaction	
	, designate and from time to time amend o	
•	o the regulation. Historic districts established	
•	re deemed to be of special significance in	•
	/or culture and to possess integrity of desi	
association.	of editate and to possess integrity of desi	ign, setting, materials, reening, and
	oment regulation may treat historic distric	ts either as a senarate use district
-	as districts which overlay other zoning dis	-
	parate use districts, the zoning regulation i	
	e uses found by the preservation commission	
	ored or preserved or to be compatible with	
the district.	ored of preserved of to be compatible with	in the restoration of preservation of
	istoric district or districts shall be design	nated under subsection (a) of this
	f the following occur:	lated under subsection (a) of this
<u>(1)</u>	An investigation and report describing	the significance of the buildings
<u>(1)</u>	structures, features, sites, or surrounding	
	district and a description of the bound	• • • •
	prepared.	idaries of such district has been
(2)	The Department of Cultural Resources,	acting through the State Historia
<u>(2)</u>	Preservation Officer or his or her design	
	and recommendations concerning such r	-
	boundaries. Failure of the department t	
	recommendations to the governing boar	•
	written request for such analysis has be	
	Cultural Resources shall relieve the gov	
	for awaiting such analysis, and the ge	
	thereafter take any necessary action to add	
(a) The a	governing board may also, in its discretion	
		preservation commission of other
boundaries under	subsection (b) of this section to any local	on to amond the zoning regulation
boundaries under interested body f	or its recommendations prior to taking activity	
boundaries under interested body f With respect to	or its recommendations prior to taking actiant any changes in the boundaries of such	district, subsequent to its initial
boundaries under interested body f With respect to establishment, or	or its recommendations prior to taking acti- any changes in the boundaries of such the creation of additional districts within	district, subsequent to its initial the jurisdiction, the investigative
boundaries under interested body f With respect to establishment, or studies and repo	or its recommendations prior to taking acti- any changes in the boundaries of such the creation of additional districts within orts required by subdivision (1) of subse	district, subsequent to its initial the jurisdiction, the investigative ction (b) of this section shall be
boundaries under interested body f With respect to establishment, or studies and repor prepared by the	or its recommendations prior to taking acti- any changes in the boundaries of such the creation of additional districts within	district, subsequent to its initial the jurisdiction, the investigative action (b) of this section shall be erred to the planning board for its

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
boundaries of an	initial district or proposal for additional districts shall also	be submitted to the
	Cultural Resources in accordance with the provisions of	
subsection (b) of	•	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
	these reports and recommendations, the local government	may proceed in the
	would otherwise be required for the adoption or amendment	
zoning regulation		<u>/ II I</u>
	- rovisions of G.S. 160D-9-10 apply to zoning or other develo	opment regulations
· · · · ·	oric districts, and the authority under G.S. 160D-9-10(b) for	
regulate the loca	ation or screening of solar collectors may encompass re-	quiring the use of
plantings or other	r measures to ensure that the use of solar collectors is not in	congruous with the
special character		
" <u>§ 160D-9-45.</u> D	esignation of landmarks.	
Upon comply	ring with G.S. 160D-9-46, the governing board may adopt a	nd amend or repeal
a regulation desig	gnating one or more historic landmarks. No property shall be	e recommended for
designation as a	a historic landmark unless it is deemed and found by	y the preservation
commission to be	e of special significance in terms of its historical, prehistoric	al, architectural, or
cultural importan	ce and to possess integrity of design, setting, workmanship	o, materials, feeling
and/or association	<u>n.</u>	
	n shall describe each property designated in the regulation,	
	owners of the property, those elements of the property that	-
	ectural, or prehistorical value, including the land area of	
	ny other information the governing board deems necessary.	
	ea, or object so designated as a historic landmark, the regu	· · · · ·
-	period set forth in this Part be observed prior to its der	
	nark, the regulation may also provide for a suitable sig	
-	ne property has been so designated. If the owner consents	
	property. If the owner objects, the sign shall be placed of	on a nearby public
right-of-way.		
	<u>equired landmark designation procedures.</u>	, .
-	or the identification and evaluation of landmarks, the preser	
	at the earliest possible time and consistent with the resource	
	berties of historical, architectural, prehistorical, and cultural buch inventories and any additions or revisions thereof sha	-
	possible to the Office of Archives and History. No regula	
	structure, site, area, or object as a landmark nor any amen	
-	nay any property be accepted or acquired by a preservation	
_	until all of the following procedural steps have been taken:	
(1)	The preservation commission shall (i) prepare and adopt	rules of procedure
<u>\1)</u>	and (ii) prepare and adopt principles and guidelines, no	
	this Part, for altering, restoring, moving, or demo	
	designated as landmarks.	noming properties
<u>(2)</u>	The preservation commission shall make or cause	to be made an
<u>\</u> <u>-</u> /	investigation and report on the historic, architectu	
	educational, or cultural significance of each building, stru	•
	object proposed for designation or acquisition. Such inve	
	shall be forwarded to the Office of Archives and Histo	
	Department of Cultural Resources.	_ <u></u>
<u>(3)</u>	The Department of Cultural Resources, acting through	the State Historic
<u>107</u>	Preservation Officer, shall, upon request of the departmen	
	of the preservation commission, be given an opportun	
	comment upon the substance and effect of the designation	-

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		pursuant to this Part. Any comments shall be provide	d in writing. If the
2		Department does not submit its comments or recommend	-
3		with any designation within 30 days following receipt b	
4		the investigation and report of the preservation commiss	
5		and any governing board shall be relieved of any respo	
6		such comments.	
7	<u>(4)</u>	The preservation commission and the governing board	d shall hold a joint
8	<u></u>	legislative hearing or separate legislative hearings	
9		regulation. Notice of the hearing shall be made	
10		G.S. 160D-6-1.	<u>r</u>
11	<u>(5)</u>	Following the hearings, the governing board may adopt	pt the regulation as
12	<u></u>	proposed, adopt the regulation with any amendments it	
13		reject the proposed regulation.	_ ,
14	<u>(6)</u>	Upon adoption of the regulation, the owners and	occupants of each
15		designated landmark shall be given written notice of such	-
16		a reasonable time. One copy of the regulation and all a	
17		shall be filed by the preservation commission in the offi	
18		deeds of the county in which the landmark or landmark	
19		case of any landmark property lying within the plannir	ng and development
20		regulation jurisdiction of a city, a second copy of the	• •
21		amendments thereto shall be kept on file in the office	of the city or town
22		clerk and be made available for public inspection at any	-
23		third copy of the regulation and any amendments shall be	be given to the local
24		government building inspector. The fact that a building,	structure, site, area,
25		or object has been designated a landmark shall be clearly	v indicated on all tax
26		maps maintained by the local government for such perio	d as the designation
27		remains in effect.	
28	<u>(7)</u>	Upon the adoption of the landmark regulation or any an	nendment thereto, it
29		shall be the duty of the preservation commission to give	
30		tax supervisor of the county in which the property	
31		designation and any recorded restrictions upon the prop	
32		for preservation purposes shall be considered by the	<u>e tax supervisor in</u>
33		appraising it for tax purposes.	
34		Certificate of appropriateness required.	
35		icate Required From and after the designation of a lan	
36		or portion of any building or other structure, including ma	
37	-	eps and pavement, or other appurtenant features, nor a	
38		type of outdoor advertising sign shall be erected, altered,	
39		uch landmark or within such district until after an application	
40		ess as to exterior features has been submitted to and	
41	_	mission. The local government shall require such a certifi	
42		prior to the issuance of a building permit granted for	
43	-	ering, moving, or demolishing structures, which certific	•
44 45	subject to reasonable conditions necessary to carry out the purposes of this Part. A certificate of appropriateness shall be required whether or not a building or other permit is required.		
46 47	For purposes of this Part, "exterior features" shall include the architectural style, general design, and general arrangement of the exterior of a building or other structure, including the		
47 48		of the building material, the size and scale of the building	
48 49		ows, doors, light fixtures, signs, and other appurtenant fix	• • • • •
49 50		ing signs, "exterior features" shall be construed to mean	
50 51		n of all such signs. Such "exterior features" may, in the di	
51	<u>5120, and 100at101</u>	i or an such signs. Such exterior realures may, in the ur	servitori or the local

1	governing board	, include historic signs, color, and significant landscape, archaeological, and				
2	natural features of the area.					
3	Except as p	rovided in subsection (b) of this section, the commission shall have no				
4	jurisdiction over	interior arrangement. The commission shall take no action under this section				
5	except to prevent	the construction, reconstruction, alteration, restoration, moving, or demolition				
6	of buildings, str	uctures, appurtenant fixtures, outdoor advertising signs, or other significant				
7	features in the di	strict which would be incongruous with the special character of the landmark				
8	or district. In ma	king decisions on certificates of appropriateness, the commission shall apply				
9		idards adopted pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.				
10		or Spaces. – Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, jurisdiction of the				
11		r interior spaces shall be limited to specific interior features of architectural,				
12		ical significance in publicly owned landmarks and of privately owned historic				
13		hich consent for interior review has been given by the owner. Said consent of				
14		erior review shall bind future owners and/or successors in title, provided such				
15		filed in the office of the register of deeds of the county in which the property				
16		dexed according to the name of the owner of the property in the grantee and				
17		The landmark designation shall specify the interior features to be reviewed and				
18	•	e of the commission's jurisdiction over the interior.				
19	-	and Standards. – Prior to any action to enforce a landmark or historic district				
20		ommission shall (i) prepare and adopt rules of procedure and (ii) prepare and				
21		and standards not inconsistent with this Part to guide the commission in				
22		agruity with the special character of the landmark or district for new				
23	-	erations, additions, moving, and demolition. The landmark or historic district				
24		provide, subject to prior adoption by the preservation commission of detailed				
25		aff review and approval as an administrative decision of applications for a				
26	<u>certificate of appropriateness for minor work or activity as defined by the regulation; provided,</u>					
27		application for a certificate of appropriateness may be denied without formal				
28	action by the preservation commission. Other than these administrative decisions on minor					
29	works, decisions on certificates of appropriateness are quasi-judicial and shall follow the					
30	procedures of G.S. 160D-4-6.					
31	_	for Review. – All applications for certificates of appropriateness shall be				
32		ted upon within a reasonable time, not to exceed 180 days from the date the				
33		a certificate of appropriateness is filed, as defined by the regulation or the				
33 34		es of procedure. As part of its review procedure, the commission may view the				
35		ek the advice of the Division of Archives and History or such other expert				
36	-	deem necessary under the circumstances.				
30 37	(e) Appea					
38	(1)	<u>Appeals of administrative decisions allowed by regulation may be made to</u>				
39	<u>(1)</u>	the commission.				
40	<u>(2)</u>	All decisions of the commission in granting or denying a certificate of				
41	(2)	appropriateness may, if so provided in the regulation, be appealed to the				
42		board of adjustment in the nature of certiorari within times prescribed for				
43		appeals of administrative decisions in G.S. 160D-4-5(c). To the extent				
44		applicable, the provisions of G.S. 160D-14-2 shall apply to appeals in the				
44		nature of certiorari to the board of adjustment.				
43 46	(3)	Appeals from the board of adjustment may be made pursuant to				
40 47	<u>(3)</u>	G.S. 160D-14-2.				
47	(A)	<u>U.S. 100D-14-2.</u> If the regulation does not provide for an appeal to the board of adjustment,				
48 49	<u>(4)</u>	appeals of decisions on certificates of appropriateness may be made to the				
49 50		superior court as provided in G.S. 160D-14-2.				
50		5 apprilor court as provided in 0.0, $100D^{-1}T^{-2}$.				

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2017
1	(5) Petitions for judicial review shall be taken within times prescribed for appeal
2	of quasi-judicial decisions in G.S. 160D-14-4. Appeals in any such case shall
3	be heard by the superior court of the county in which the local government is
4	located.
5	(f) Public Buildings. – All of the provisions of this Part are hereby made applicable to
6	construction, alteration, moving, and demolition by the State of North Carolina, its political
7	subdivisions, agencies, and instrumentalities, provided, however, they shall not apply to
8	interiors of buildings or structures owned by the State of North Carolina. The State and its
9	agencies shall have a right of appeal to the North Carolina Historical Commission or any
0	successor agency assuming its responsibilities under G.S. 121-12(a) from any decision of a
1	local preservation commission. The North Carolina Historical Commission shall render its
2	decision within 30 days from the date that the notice of appeal by the State is received by it.
3	The current edition of the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and
4	Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings shall be the sole principles and guidelines used
5	in reviewing applications of the State for certificates of appropriateness. The decision of the
16	North Carolina Historical Commission shall be final and binding upon both the State and the
17	preservation commission.
18	" <u>§ 160D-9-48. Certain changes not prohibited.</u>
19	Nothing in this Part shall be construed to prevent the ordinary maintenance or repair of any
20	exterior architectural feature in a historic district or of a landmark which does not involve a
21	change in design, material, or appearance thereof, nor to prevent the construction,
22 23	reconstruction, alteration, restoration, moving, or demolition of any such feature which the building inspector or similar official shall certify is required by the public safety because of an
23 24	unsafe or dangerous condition. Nothing in this Part shall be construed to prevent a property
24 25	owner from making any use of his property that is not prohibited by other law. Nothing in this
26	Part shall be construed to prevent the maintenance or, in the event of an emergency, the
27	immediate restoration of any existing above-ground utility structure without approval by the
28	preservation commission.
29	"§ 160D-9-49. Delay in demolition of landmarks and buildings within historic district.
30	(a) An application for a certificate of appropriateness authorizing the relocation,
31	demolition, or destruction of a designated landmark or a building, structure, or site within the
32	district may not be denied, except as provided in subsection (c) of this section. However, the
33	effective date of such a certificate may be delayed for a period of up to 365 days from the date
34	of approval. The maximum period of delay authorized by this section shall be reduced by the
35	preservation commission where it finds that the owner would suffer extreme hardship or be
86	permanently deprived of all beneficial use of or return from such property by virtue of the
37	delay. During such period, the preservation commission shall negotiate with the owner and
38	with any other parties in an effort to find a means of preserving the building or site. If the
39	preservation commission finds that a building or site within a district has no special
10	significance or value toward maintaining the character of the district, it shall waive all or part
11	of such period and authorize earlier demolition or removal.
42	If the preservation commission or planning board has voted to recommend designation of a
13	property as a landmark or designation of an area as a district and final designation has not been
14	made by the governing board, the demolition or destruction of any building, site, or structure
15	located on the property of the proposed landmark or in the proposed district may be delayed by
6	the preservation commission or planning board for a period of up to 180 days or until the
17 10	governing board takes final action on the designation, whichever occurs first.
18 10	(b) The governing board may enact a regulation to prevent the demolition by neglect of
49 50	any designated landmark or any building or structure within an established historic district.
50 51	Such regulation shall provide appropriate safeguards to protect property owners from undue economic hardship.
51	conomic natusing.

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(c) An a	pplication for a certificate of appropriateness authorizin	g the demolition or
destruction of a	building, site, or structure determined by the State Historic	Preservation Officer
	vide significance as defined in the criteria of the National	
	lenied except where the preservation commission finds the	
	ardship or be permanently deprived of all beneficial use of	
the denial.		<u>4</u>
" <u>§ 160D-9-50.</u>	Demolition by neglect to contributing structures ou	tside local historic
<u>distr</u>		
	ding G.S. 160D-9-49 or any other provision of law, the g	
apply its demol	tion-by-neglect regulations to contributing structures loca	ted outside the local
historic district	within an adjacent central business district. The governing	g board may modify
and revise its de	emolition by neglect regulations as necessary to implement	t this section and to
further its inter	t. This section is applicable to any local government	provided such local
government (i)	has designated portions of the central business district and	its adjacent historic
district as an Ur	ban Progress Zone as defined in G.S. 143B-437.09 and (ii)	is recognized by the
State Historic P	reservation Office and the U.S. Department of the Interior	as a Certified Local
	accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act of 1	
<u>16 U.S.C. § 470</u>	, et seq., and the applicable federal regulations 36 C.F.R. P	art 61, but is located
in a county that	has not received the same certification.	
" <u>§ 160D-9-51.</u>	Conflict with other laws.	
	ny regulation adopted pursuant to this Part requires a long	
imposes other h	igher standards with respect to a designated historic land	mark or district than
	inder any other statute, charter provision, or regulation, th	
Whenever the provisions of any other statute, charter provision, ordinance, or regulation		
	waiting period or impose other higher standards than are e	
	statute, charter provision, ordinance or regulation shall gov	
" <u>§§ 160D-9-52</u> 1	hrough 160D-9-59: Reserved for future codification purpo	oses.
	"Part 5. Community Appearance Commissions.	
	Powers and duties of commission.	
	y appearance commission shall make careful study of the	
	al government within its planning and development regula	
	blans and carry out any programs that will, in accordance w	-
	ce and improve the visual quality and aesthetic charact	
-	this end, the governing board may confer upon the appeara	ance commission the
following power		· · ·
<u>(1)</u>	To initiate, promote, and assist in the implementation of	programs of general
	community beautification in the local government.	
<u>(2)</u>	To coordinate the activities of individuals, agencies,	-
	public and private, whose plans, activities, and program	rams bear upon the
	appearance of the local government.	
<u>(3)</u>	To provide leadership and guidance in matters of area of	
	and appearance to individuals, to public and private o	rganizations, and to
	agencies.	
<u>(4)</u>	To make studies of the visual characteristics and pro-	
	government, including surveys and inventories of an app	
	to recommend standards and policies of design for t	
	portion or neighborhood thereof, or any project to be und	
<u>(5)</u>	To prepare both general and specific plans for the imp	• •
	the local government. These plans may include the ent	• •
	thereof and may include private as well as public prope	
	set forth desirable standards and goals for the aesthetic	enhancement of the

	General Assemb	oly Of I	North Carolina	Session 2017
1		local	government or any part thereof with	thin its area of planning and
2		devel	opment regulation jurisdiction, including	ng public ways and areas, open
3		space	s, and public and private buildings and	projects.
1	<u>(6)</u>	<u>To pa</u>	articipate, in any way deemed appropria	te by the governing board of the
5		local	government and specified in the	e ordinance establishing the
6		comr	nission, in the implementation of its pl	ans. To this end, the governing
7		board	l may include in the ordinance the follow	ving powers:
3		<u>a.</u>	To request from the proper officials	of any public agency or body,
9			including agencies of the State and its	s political subdivisions, its plans
)			for public buildings, facilities, or pr	ojects to be located within the
L			local government's planning and deve	lopment regulation jurisdiction.
2		<u>b.</u>	To review these plans and to make re-	ecommendations regarding their
3			aesthetic suitability to the appropriat	te agency or to the planning or
1			governing board. All plans shall be re	eviewed by the commission in a
5			prompt and expeditious manner, an	nd all recommendations of the
5			commission with regard to any pu	blic project shall be made in
7			writing. Copies of the recommen	ndations shall be transmitted
3			promptly to the planning or governing	ng board and to the appropriate
)			agency.	
0		<u>c.</u>	To formulate and recommend to	the appropriate planning or
1			governing board the adoption or amen	ndment of ordinances, including
2			zoning regulations, subdivision	regulations, and other local
3			development regulations, that will, in	the opinion of the commission,
4			serve to enhance the appearance	of the city or county and
5			surrounding areas.	
6		<u>d.</u>	To direct the attention of local g	overnment officials to needed
7			enforcement of any ordinance that	t may in any way affect the
8			appearance of the city or county.	
9		<u>e.</u>	To seek voluntary adherence to the	e standards and policies of its
)			<u>plans.</u>	
l		<u>f.</u>	To enter, in the performance of its of	
2			times, upon private lands and make ex	
5		<u>g.</u>	To promote public interest in a	
Ļ			recommendations, studies, and plan	
5			publish, and distribute to the public su	
5			in the opinion of the commission, a	advance the cause of improved
7			appearance.	
3		<u>h.</u>	To conduct public meetings and hear	ings, giving reasonable notice to
)			the public thereof.	
)			rvices; advisory council.	
1			ay recommend to the governing board	-
2			on of staff or technical services for the	
3		-	uch amount as it deems necessary to car	
1			ission may establish an advisory council	or other committees.
5	" <u>§ 160D-9-62. A</u>			
5			ll, no later than April 15 of each year,	
7	written report of its activities, a statement of its expenditures to date for the current fiscal year,			
3	•		et for the next fiscal year. All account	•
9			bstantially in accordance with the requi	rements of the Municipal Fiscal
)	Control Act or the County Fiscal Control Act.			
1	" <u>§ 160D-9-63. R</u>	leceipt	and expenditure of funds.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017			
1	The commission may receive contributions from	private agencies, foundations,			
2	organizations, individuals, the State or federal government, or any other source, in addition to				
3	any sums appropriated for its use by the governing board.				
4	funds for any purpose within the scope of its authority				
5	appropriated by the local government to further the work an	d purposes of the commission are			
6	deemed to be for a public purpose.				
7	" <u>§§ 160D-9-64 through 160D-9-69:</u> Reserved for future cod	fication purposes.			
8	"Article 10.				
9	"Development Agreements	<u>.</u>			
10	" <u>§ 160D-10-1. Authorization.</u>				
11	(a) The General Assembly finds the following:				
12	(1) Development projects often occur in mu	· · ·			
13	requiring a long-term commitment of both				
14	(2) Such developments often create commun				
15	are difficult to accommodate within traditi-				
16	(3) Because of their scale and duration, su	1 0 1			
17	coordination of public capital facilities pla				
18	schedules and phasing of the private development	±			
19	(4) Such projects involve substantial comm				
20	developers are usually unwilling to risk				
21	development standards will remain stable	through the extended period of the			
22	development.				
23	(5) Such developments often permit commun				
24	with different or nontraditional types	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			
25 26	standards, while still managing impacts on				
26 27	(6) <u>To better structure and manage de</u>				
27	developments and ensure their proper inte				
28 29	programs, local governments need developments.	flexibility to negotiate such			
30	(b) Local governments may enter into development as	reements with developers, subject			
31	to the procedures of this Article. In entering into such agreen				
32	exercise any authority or make any commitment not authoriz				
33	not impose any tax or fee not authorized by otherwise applica	• •			
34	(c) This Article is supplemental to the powers confe				
35	does not preclude or supersede rights and obligations es	1 U			
36	regarding development approvals, site-specific vesting plan				
37	development agreement shall not exempt the property own	-			
38	with the State Building Code or State or local housing co	• • •			
39	government's development regulations.	*			
40	(d) Development authorized by a development ag	greement shall comply with all			
41	applicable laws, including all ordinances, resolutions, regula	ations, permits, policies, and laws			
42	affecting the development of property, including laws govern	ing permitted uses of the property,			
43	density, intensity, design, and improvements.				
44	" <u>§ 160D-10-2. Definitions.</u>				
45	The following definitions apply in this Article:				
46	(1) <u>Development. – The planning for or carry</u>	ving out of a building activity, the			
47	making of a material change in the use				
48	property, or the dividing of land into two				
49	to the context, "development" refers to				
50	developing or to the result of development				
51	is not intended to mean that the operation	on or activity, when part of other			

General Asser	nbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	operations or activities, is not development. Reference	e to particular
	operations is not intended to limit the generality of this item.	<u> </u>
<u>(2)</u>	Public facilities. – The major capital improvements, inc.	luding, but not
<u></u>	limited to, transportation, sanitary sewer, solid waste, dr	
	water, educational, parks and recreational, and health systems	
" <u>§ 160D-10-3.</u>	Approval of governing board required.	
	ocal government may establish procedures and requirements, as	provided in this
Article, to con	sider and enter into development agreements with developers.	A development
agreement mu	st be approved by the governing board of a local governmen	t following the
procedures spe	cified in G.S. 160D-10-5.	
<u>(b)</u> <u>The</u>	development agreement may, by ordinance, be incorporated,	in whole or in
part, into any	development regulation adopted by the local government.	A development
agreement may	be considered concurrently with a zoning map or text amendme	ent affecting the
property and d	evelopment subject to the development agreement. A development	ment agreement
	rrently considered with and incorporated by reference with a	
preliminary pla	at required under a subdivision regulation or a site plan or oth	er development
approval requi	red under a zoning regulation. If incorporated into a conditio	nal district, the
provisions of t	he development agreement shall be treated as a development r	egulation in the
	veloper's bankruptcy.	
	Size and duration.	
-	vernment may enter into a development agreement with a de	_
	f property as provided in this Article for developable proper	• •
-	greements shall be of a reasonable term specified in the agreement	<u>nt.</u>
	Public hearing.	
	ering into a development agreement, a local government s	
-	ring on the proposed agreement. The notice provisions of	
	oning map amendments shall be followed for this hearing. Th	
	must specify the location of the property subject to the developr	-
· ·	nt uses proposed on the property, and a place where a copy of	of the proposed
	greement can be obtained.	
	<u>Content and modification.</u>	amina
	evelopment agreement shall, at a minimum, include all of the foll	
<u>(1)</u>	A description of the property subject to the agreement and t	me mannes of its
(2)	<u>legal and equitable property owners.</u> The duration of the agreement. However, the parties are not	procluded from
<u>(2)</u>	entering into subsequent development agreements that n	-
	original duration period.	nay extend the
(2)		ling population
<u>(3)</u>	<u>The development uses permitted on the property, includ</u> densities and building types, intensities, placement on the site	
(A)	A description of public facilities that will serve the develop	
<u>(4)</u>	who provides the facilities, the date any new public facilities	
	be constructed, and a schedule to assure public facilitie	
	<u>concurrent with the impacts of the development. In the</u>	
	development agreement provides that the local governmer	
	certain public facilities, the development agreement shall p	-
	delivery date of such public facilities will be tied to success	
	by the developer in implementing the proposed develop	
	meeting defined completion percentages or other performance	
(5)	A description, where appropriate, of any reservation or dedication	
<u>(J)</u>	public purposes and any provisions agreed to by the develo	
	existing laws related to protection of environmentally sensitiv	
	in a related to protocion of on thomatoniany bensiti	- <u>P</u> P

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(6) <u>A description, where appropriate, of any conditions</u> ,	terms, restrictions, or
2	other requirements for the protection of public health, s	
3	(7) <u>A description, where appropriate, of any provisions fo</u>	or the preservation and
4	restoration of historic structures.	
5	(b) A development agreement may also provide that the entire	e development or any
6	phase of it be commenced or completed within a specified period of	time. If required by
7	ordinance or in the agreement, the development agreement shall pr	ovide a development
8	schedule, including commencement dates and interim completion date	-
9	five-year intervals; provided, however, the failure to meet a commenceme	-
10	shall not, in and of itself, constitute a material breach of the development	
11	G.S. 160D-10-8 but must be judged based upon the totality of the circums	stances. The developer
12	may request a modification in the dates as set forth in the agreement.	
13	(c) If more than one local government is made party to an agree	-
14	must specify which local government is responsible for the overall	
15	development agreement. A local or regional utility authority may also b	be made a party to the
16	development agreement.	
17	(d) <u>The development agreement also may cover any other mat</u>	-
18	performance standards, not inconsistent with this Chapter. The develop	· · · ·
19	include mutually acceptable terms regarding provision of public facilitie	
20	and the allocation of financial responsibility for their provision, provided	
21 22	measures offered by the developer beyond those that could be required by	-
22	pursuant to G.S. 160D-8-4 shall be expressly enumerated within the agr the agreement may not include a tax or impact fee not otherwise authorize	•
23 24	(e) Consideration of a proposed major modification of the agree	•
24 25	same procedures as required for initial approval of a development agree	
25 26	constitute a major modification may be determined by ordinance	
20 27	<u>G.S. 160D-10.3 or as provided for in the development agreement.</u>	<u>adopted</u> parsaant to
28	(f) Any performance guarantees under the development agreement	ent shall comply with
29	G.S. 160D-8-4(d).	
30	" <u>§ 160D-10-7. Vesting.</u>	
31	(a) Unless the development agreement specifically provides for	or the application of
32	subsequently enacted laws, the laws applicable to development of the	
33	development agreement are those in force at the time of execution of the a	· · · ·
34	(b) Except for grounds specified in G.S. 160D-1-8(e), a local	-
35	apply subsequently adopted ordinances or development policies to a	development that is
36	subject to a development agreement.	-
37	(c) In the event State or federal law is changed after a developme	nt agreement has been
38	entered into and the change prevents or precludes compliance with one	or more provisions of
39	the development agreement, the local government may modify the affect	ted provisions, upon a
40	finding that the change in State or federal law has a fundamental effect	t on the development
41	agreement.	
42	(d) This section does not abrogate any vested rights otherwise pre	eserved by law.
43	" <u>§ 160D-10-8. Breach and cure.</u>	
44	(a) Procedures established pursuant to G.S. 160D-10-3 may	÷
45	requiring periodic review by the zoning administrator or other appropria	
46	government at which time the developer shall demonstrate good-faith	compliance with the
47	terms of the development agreement.	
48	(b) If the local government finds and determines that the develo	-
49 50	material breach of the agreement, the local government shall notify the	
50	setting forth with reasonable particularity the nature of the breach and th	e evidence supporting

General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
the finding and determination and providing th	e developer a reasonable time in which to cure
the material breach.	
	erial breach within the time given, then the local
government unilaterally may terminate or mo	
notice of termination or modification may be ap	
provided by G.S. 160D-4-5.	<u> </u>
	G.S. 160D-10.3 or the development agreement
may specify other penalties for breach in lieu	· · ·
penalties allowed for violation of a developme	
construed to abrogate or impair the power of the	
	e enforceable by any party to the agreement
notwithstanding any changes in the developme	
	rty to the agreement may file an action for
injunctive relief to enforce the terms of a develo	
"§ 160D-10-9. Amendment or termination.	<u></u>
	(e), a development agreement may be amended
or terminated by mutual consent of the parties.	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
"§ 160D-10-10. Change of jurisdiction.	
	is Article, any development agreement entered
into by a local government before the effective	
for the duration of the agreement or eight ye	
jurisdiction, whichever is earlier. The parties	
<i>•</i>	me rights and obligations with respect to each
other regarding matters addressed in the de	
remained in the previous jurisdiction.	
	iction may modify or suspend the provisions of
the development agreement if the local gover	• • • •
	its of the territory subject to the development
agreement or the residents of the local government	
health or safety, or both.	
"§ 160D-10-11. Recordation.	
The developer shall record the agreement w	ith the register of deeds in the county where the
· · · ·	local government and developer execute an
approved development agreement. No devel	lopment approvals may be issued until the
development agreement has been recorded. The	he burdens of the development agreement are
binding upon, and the benefits of the agreement	it shall inure to, all successors in interest to the
parties to the agreement.	
"§ 160D-10-12. Applicability of procedures to	o approve debt.
In the event that any of the obligations	of the local government in the development
agreement constitute debt, the local government	it shall comply, at the time of the obligation to
incur the debt and before the debt becomes enfo	prceable against the local government, with any
applicable constitutional and statutory procedure	es for the approval of this debt.
" <u>Artic</u>	<u>ele 11.</u>
"Building Code	e Enforcement.
" <u>§ 160D-11-1. Definitions.</u>	
As used in this Article, the following terms	shall have their ordinary meaning and shall also
be read to include the following:	
(1) Building or buildings. – Inclu	ides other structures.
(2) <u>Governing board or board of</u>	f commissioners Includes the Tribal Council
of a federally recognized Indi	lan tribe.

	General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(3)	Local government. – Includes a federally recognized	l Indian tribe, and, as to
2		such tribe, includes lands held in trust for the tribe.	
3	<u>(4)</u>	Public officer. – Includes the officer or officers	who are authorized by
4		regulations adopted hereunder to exercise the pow	•
5		regulations and by this Article.	<u> </u>
6	"§ 160D-11-2.	Building code administration.	
7		ernment may create an inspection department and may	appoint inspectors who
8		appropriate titles, such as building inspector, electric	* *
9		ng inspector, zoning inspector, heating and air-cond	
10		ector, or deputy or assistant inspector, or such other tit	
11	descriptive of t	he duties assigned. Every local government shall p	perform the duties and
12	-	set forth in G.S. 160D-11-5 either by (i) creating its owr	
13	-	int inspection department in cooperation with one or n	
14	government, pu	rsuant to G.S. 160D-11-5 or Part 1 of Article 20 of	f Chapter 160A of the
15	General Statutes	s; (iii) contracting with another unit of local governme	ent for the provision of
16	inspection service	ces pursuant to Part 1 of Article 20 of Chapter 160A of	the General Statutes; or
17	(iv) arranging fo	r the county in which a city is located to perform inspec	ction services within the
18	city's jurisdiction	n as authorized by G.S. 160D-11-5 and G.S. 160D-2-2.	
19	In the event	that any local government fails to provide inspectio	on services or ceases to
20	provide such set	rvices, the Commissioner of Insurance shall arrange for	or the provision of such
21		hrough personnel employed by the department or throu	
22		overnment. In either event, the Commissioner shall	•
23		government's planning and development regulation	v 1
24		o the governing board with respect to building inspection	
25		20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes. Wheneve	
26		is manner, the local government may assume provision	-
27		the Commissioner two years' written notice of its inter	-
28		e Commissioner may waive this requirement or permit	
29	-	ng that such earlier assumption will not unduly inter	fere with arrangements
30		ovision of those services.	
31		Qualifications of inspectors.	
32		vernment shall employ an inspector to enforce the St	
33		one of the following types of certificates issued by th	
34 25		cation Board attesting to the inspector's qualifications t	•
35		certificate; (ii) a standard certificate; or (iii) a limited co	
36 37		an authorization to continue in the position held on $f(c)$ and which shall become invalid if the inspector	
38		vice training specified by the Qualification Board within	•
38 39	-	(c). An inspector holding one of the above certificate	- -
40		ng a higher level certificate only upon issuance by the	-
41		bationary certificate appropriate for such new position.	
42		Duties and responsibilities.	
43		duties and responsibilities of an inspection department	and of the inspectors in
44		force within their planning and development regulation	-
45		ng to the following:	in jurisaletion state and
46	<u>(1)</u>	<u>The construction of buildings and other structures.</u>	
47	$\frac{(1)}{(2)}$	The installation of such facilities as plumbing syste	ems electrical systems
48	<u>_/</u>	heating systems, refrigeration systems, and air-condit	•
49	<u>(3)</u>	The maintenance of buildings and other structures	
50	<u>107</u>	healthful condition.	<u></u>
51	<u>(4)</u>	Other matters that may be specified by the governing	board.

1	(b) The duties and responsibilities set forth in subsection (a) of this section shall include		
2	the receipt of applications for permits and the issuance or denial of permits, the making of any		
3	necessary inspections in a timely manner, the issuance or denial of certificates of compliance,		
4	the issuance of orders to correct violations, the bringing of judicial actions against actual or		
5	threatened violations, the keeping of adequate records, and any other actions that may be		
6	required in order adequately to enforce those laws. The city council shall have the authority to		
7	enact reasonable and appropriate provisions governing the enforcement of those laws.		
8	(c) Except as provided in G.S. 160D-11-15 and G.S. 160D-12-7, a local government		
9	may not adopt a local ordinance or resolution or any other policy that requires regular, routine		
10	inspections of buildings or structures constructed in compliance with the North Carolina		
11	Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings in addition to the specific inspections		
12	required by the North Carolina Building Code without first obtaining approval from the North		
13	Carolina Building Code Council. The North Carolina Building Code Council shall review all		
14	applications for additional inspections requested by a local government and shall, in a		
15	reasonable manner, approve or disapprove the additional inspections. This subsection does not		
16	limit the authority of the local government to require inspections upon unforeseen or unique		
17	circumstances that require immediate action. In performing the specific inspections required by		
18	the North Carolina Residential Building Code, the inspector shall conduct all inspections		
19	requested by the permit holder for each scheduled inspection visit. For each requested		
20	inspection, the inspector shall inform the permit holder of instances in which the work		
21	inspected is incomplete or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the North Carolina		
22	Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.		
23	(d) Notwithstanding the requirements of this Article, a local government shall accept		
24	and approve, without further responsibility to inspect, a design or other proposal for a		
25	component or element in the construction of buildings from a licensed architect or licensed		
26	engineer provided all of the following apply:		
27	(1) The submission is completed under valid seal of the licensed architect or		
28	licensed engineer.		
29	(2) Field inspection of the installation or completion of the construction		
30	component or element of the building is performed by that licensed architect		
31	or licensed engineer.		
32	(3) That licensed architect or licensed engineer provides the local government		
33	with a signed written document stating that the component or element of the		
34	building so inspected is in compliance with the North Carolina State		
35	Building Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.		
36	(e) Upon the acceptance and approval of a signed written document by the local		
37	government as required under subsection (d) of this section, the local government, its		
38	inspection department, and the inspectors shall be discharged and released from any duties and		
39	responsibilities imposed by this Article with respect to the component or element in the		
40	construction of the building for which the signed written document was submitted.		
41	" <u>§ 160D-11-5. Other arrangements for inspections.</u>		
42	A local government may contract with an individual who is not a local government		
43	employee but who holds one of the applicable certificates as provided in G.S. 160D-11-3 or		
44	with the employer of an individual who holds one of the applicable certificates as provided in		
45	<u>G.S. 160D-11-3.</u> "\$ 160D 11 (Conflicts of interest		
46 47	" <u>§ 160D-11-6. Conflicts of interest.</u>		
47 48	<u>Staff members, agents, or contractors responsible for building inspections shall comply</u> with $G = 160D + 10(a)$. No member of an inspection department shall be financially interested		
48 49	with G.S. 160D-1-9(c). No member of an inspection department shall be financially interested or employed by a business that is financially interested in the furnishing of labor, material, or		
49 50	appliances for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of any building within the local		
50 51	government's planning and development regulation jurisdiction or any part or system thereof,		
51	<u>Sovermients plaining and development regulation jurisdiction of any part of system undered</u> ,		

	General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
L	or in the making	of plans or specifications therefor, unless he is	s the owner of the building. No
		inspection department or other individual or	
		a local government to conduct building inspec	
	that is inconsist	ent with his or her duties or with the interest	st of the local government, as
	determined by the	ne local government. The local government mu	ust find a conflict of interest if
	any of the follow		
	<u>(1)</u>	If the individual, company, or employee	of a company contracting to
		perform building inspections for the local g	overnment has worked for the
		owner, developer, contractor, or project n inspected within the last two years.	nanager of the project to be
	<u>(2)</u>	If the individual, company, or employee	of a company contracting to
	<u>(2)</u>	perform building inspections for the local go	
		the owner, developer, contractor, or project	•
		inspected.	manager of the project to be
	(3)	If the individual, company, or employee	of a company contracting to
	<u>(5)</u>	perform building inspections for the local s	
		business interest in the project to be inspected	
	The provisio	ns of this section do not apply to a firefighter	_
	-	rescue but who engages in some fire inspec	- ·
		the firefighter's employment as a firefighter, ex	
		illy done, or materials or appliances supplie	
	•	ness within the preceding six years.	
		Failure to perform duties.	
	(a) If any	member of an inspection department shall will	Ifully fail to perform the duties
		or willfully shall improperly issue a building pe	• •
		without first making the inspections require	-
	improperly give	a certificate of compliance, the member s	shall be guilty of a Class 1
	misdemeanor.		
		mber of the inspection department shall not be in	
		ment, its inspection department, or one of the	
		at of compliance with the North Carolina Stat	-
		ntial Code for One- and Two-Family Dwelling	gs from a licensed architect or
		r in accordance with G.S. 160D-11-4(d).	
		Building permits.	
		ot as provided in subsection (c) of this section,	-
		y of the following without first securing all	
	-	nd any other State or local laws applicable to an	
	<u>(1)</u>	The construction, reconstruction, alteration,	-
		site, removal, or demolition of any building on	
	<u>(2)</u>	The installation, extension, or general repair of	
		that in any one- or two-family dwelling unit	
		for the connection of a water heater that is be	• • •
		work is performed by a person licensed und	
		examines the work at completion and ensu	
		performed on the gas piping, and provided to	
		input is not greater than that of the water h	
		there is no change in fuel, energy source, lo	· · · ·
		sizing of venting and piping, and the replaced	
	(2)	with the current edition of the State Building (The installation, extension, alteration, or ge	
	<u>(3)</u>		neral repair of any neating of
		cooling equipment system.	

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(4)</u>	The installation, extension, alteration, or general repair	of any electrical
2		wiring, devices, appliances, or equipment except that	
2 3		two-family dwelling unit a permit shall not be requi	red for repair or
4		replacement of electrical lighting fixtures or devices, such	as receptacles and
5		lighting switches, or for the connection of an existing br	
6		electric water heater that is being replaced, provided that a	ll of the following
7		requirements are met:	
8		a. With respect to electric water heaters, the replacem	
9		placed in the same location and is of the same or	less capacity and
10		electrical rating as the original.	1 1
11		b. With respect to electrical lighting fixtures a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12 13		replacement is with a fixture or device having the	same voltage and
13 14		<u>the same or less amperage.</u> <u>c.</u> The work is performed by a person licensed under 0	38 87-13
14		c.The work is performed by a person licensed under 0d.The repair or replacement installation meets the cur	
16		<u>State Building Code, including the State Electrical</u>	
17	However a b	uilding permit is not required for the installation, maintenan	
18		trol device or equipment by an electric power suppli	-
19		an electrical contractor contracted by the electric power su	
20		ject to supervision by an electrical contractor licensed u	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21		e General Statutes. The electric power supplier shall provide	
22	maintenance, or 1	replacement in accordance with (i) an activity or program or	dered, authorized,
23	or approved by	the North Carolina Utilities Commission pursuant to	G.S. 62-133.8 or
24		(ii) a similar program undertaken by a municipal electric	
25		allation, modification, or replacement is made before or	_
26	•	ic service to the customer. The exemption under this subsec	ction applies to all
27	existing installati		
28		lding permit shall be in writing and shall contain a provis	
29 30	-	y with the State Building Code and all other applicable State section shall require a local government to review and a	
30 31		bibilities to the local government pursuant to the North Ca	
32		hat the local government may review and approve such re	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
33	-	ns necessary. No building permits shall be issued unle	
34	2	identified by the name and address of the author thereof, a	*
35	-	Carolina require that plans for certain types of work be p	
36		or licensed engineer, no building permit shall be issued un	
37		ar the North Carolina seal of a licensed architect or of a	-
38	When any provis	ion of the General Statutes of North Carolina or of any ordir	nance requires that
39	work be done by	a licensed specialty contractor of any kind, no building pe	ermit for the work
40		less the work is to be performed by such a duly licensed con	
41		rmit issued under Article 9 or 9C of Chapter 143 of the Ger	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
42	-	ny construction, installation, repair, replacement, or altera	-
43		the current edition of the North Carolina State Building Co	-
44		(\$15,000) or less in any single-family residence or farm b	uilding unless the
45 46		y of the following: The addition appoint of load bearing struct	Mag Howayan no
46 47	<u>(1)</u>	The addition, repair or replacement of load bearing structure permit is required for replacement of windows, doors, external	
47 48		pickets, railings, stair treads, and decking of porches and ex	
40 49	<u>(2)</u>	The addition or change in the design of plumbing. How	
4) 50	<u>\</u> <u></u>	required for replacements otherwise meeting the requi	*
51		subsection that do not change size or capacity.	
~ 1		and a not enunge one of experity.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 2017
1	(3) The addition, replacement, or change in the design of heating, air
2	conditioning, or electrical wiring, devices, appliances, or equipment, other
3	than like-kind replacement of electrical devices and lighting fixtures.
4	(4) The use of materials not permitted by the North Carolina Residential Code
5	for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
6	(5) The addition (excluding replacement) of roofing.
7	(d) A local government shall not require more than one building permit for the
8	complete installation or replacement of any natural gas, propane gas, or electrical appliance on
9	an existing structure when the installation or replacement is performed by a person licensed
10	under G.S. 87-21 or G.S. 87-43. The cost of the building permit for such work shall not exceed
11	the cost of any one individual trade permit issued by that local government nor shall the local
12	government increase the costs of any fees to offset the loss of revenue caused by this provision.
13	(e) No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for any
14	land-disturbing activity, as defined in G.S. 113A-52(6), or for any activity covered by
15	G.S. 113A-57, unless an erosion and sedimentation control plan for the site of the activity or a
16	tract of land including the site of the activity has been approved under the Sedimentation
17	Pollution Control Act.
18	(f) No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for any
19	land-disturbing activity that is subject to, but does not comply with, the requirements of
20	<u>G.S. 113A-71.</u>
21	(g) <u>No building permit shall be issued pursuant to subdivision (1) of subsection (a) of</u>
22	this section where the cost of the work is thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or more, other than
23	for improvements to an existing single-family residential dwelling unit as defined in $C = \frac{27}{15} \frac{15}{57} \frac{57}{15}$ that the summar assuming as a residence on for the addition of an assessment
24 25	<u>G.S. 87-15.5(7)</u> that the owner occupies as a residence, or for the addition of an accessory building or accessory structure as defined in the North Carolina Uniform Residential Building
23 26	Code, the use of which is incidental to that residential dwelling unit, unless the name, physical
20 27	and mailing address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address of the
28	lien agent designated by the owner pursuant to G.S. 44A-11.1(a) is conspicuously set forth in
29	the permit or in an attachment thereto. The building permit may contain the lien agent's
30	electronic mail address. The lien agent information for each permit issued pursuant to this
31	subsection shall be maintained by the inspection department in the same manner and in the
32	same location in which it maintains its record of building permits issued.
33	(h) No local government may withhold a building permit or certificate of occupancy
34	that otherwise would be eligible to be issued under this section to compel, with respect to
35	another property or parcel, completion of work for a separate permit or compliance with
36	land-use regulations under this Chapter unless otherwise authorized by law or unless the local
37	government reasonably determines the existence of a public safety issue directly related to the
38	issuance of a building permit or certificate of occupancy.
39	(i) Violation of this section constitutes a Class 1 misdemeanor.
40	"§ 160D-11-9. Expiration of building permits.
41	A building permit issued pursuant to this Article shall expire by limitation six months, or
42	any lesser time fixed by ordinance of the city council, after the date of issuance if the work
43	authorized by the permit has not been commenced. If, after commencement, the work is
44	discontinued for a period of 12 months, the permit therefor shall immediately expire. No work
45	authorized by any building permit that has expired shall thereafter be performed until a new
46	permit has been secured.
47 19	" <u>§ 160D-11-10. Changes in work.</u>
48 49	After a building permit has been issued, no changes or deviations from the terms of the
49 50	application, plans, and specifications or the permit, except where changes or deviations are clearly permissible under the State Building Code, shall be made until specific written approval
50 51	of proposed changes or deviations has been obtained from the inspection department.

1	" <u>§ 160D-11-11. Inspections of work in progress.</u>		
2	Subject to the limitation imposed by G.S. 160D-11-4(b), as the work pursuant to a building		
3	permit progresses, local inspectors shall make as many inspections thereof as may be necessary		
4	to satisfy them that the work is being done according to the provisions of any applicable State		
5	and local laws and of the terms of the permit. In exercising this power, members of the		
6	inspection department shall have a right to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the		
7	department at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action,		
8	upon presentation of proper credentials. If a building permit has been obtained by an owner		
9	exempt from licensure under G.S. 87-1(b)(2), no inspection shall be conducted without the		
10	owner being present, unless the plans for the building were drawn and sealed by an architect		
11	licensed pursuant to Chapter 83A of the General Statutes.		
12	"§ 160D-11-12. Appeals of stop orders.		
13	(a) The owner or builder may appeal from a stop order involving alleged violation of		
14	the State Building Code or any approved local modification thereof to the North Carolina		
15	Commissioner of Insurance or his designee within a period of five days after the order is		
16	issued. Notice of appeal shall be given in writing to the Commissioner of Insurance or his		
17	designee, with a copy to the local inspector. The Commissioner of Insurance or his designee		
18	shall promptly conduct an investigation and the appellant and the inspector shall be permitted		
19	to submit relevant evidence. The Commissioner of Insurance or his designee shall as		
20	expeditiously as possible provide a written statement of the decision setting forth the facts		
21	found, the decision reached, and the reasons for the decision. Pending the ruling by the		
22	Commissioner of Insurance or his designee on an appeal, no further work shall take place in		
23	violation of a stop order. In the event of dissatisfaction with the decision, the person affected		
24	shall have the following options:		
25	(1) Appealing to the Building Code Council.		
26	(2) Appealing to the Superior Court as provided in G.S. 143-141.		
27	(b) The owner or builder may appeal from a stop order involving alleged violation of a		
28	local development regulation as provided in G.S. 160D-4-5.		
29	"§ 160D-11-13. Revocation of building permits.		
30	The appropriate inspector may revoke and require the return of any building permit by		
31	notifying the permit holder in writing stating the reason for the revocation. Building permits		
32	shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or		
33	specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of any applicable State or		
34	local laws; or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the permit. Any		
35	building permit mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be		
36	revoked.		
37	"§ 160D-11-14. Certificates of compliance.		
38	At the conclusion of all work done under a building permit, the appropriate inspector shall		
39	make a final inspection, and, if the inspector finds that the completed work complies with all		
40	applicable State and local laws and with the terms of the permit, the inspector shall issue a		
41	certificate of compliance. No new building or part thereof may be occupied, no addition or		
42	enlargement of an existing building may be occupied and no existing building that has been		
43	altered or moved may be occupied, until the inspection department has issued a certificate of		
44	compliance. A temporary certificate of occupancy or compliance may be issued permitting		
45	occupancy for a stated period of time of either the entire building or property or of specified		
46	portions of the building if the inspector finds that such building or property may safely be		
47	occupied prior to its final completion. Violation of this section shall constitute a Class 1		
48	misdemeanor. A local government may require the applicant for a temporary certificate of		
49	occupancy to post suitable security to ensure code compliance.		
50	"§ 160D-11-15. Periodic inspections.		

1	The improvement of the provided in the provided in the provided of the provided in the provide		
1	The inspection department may make periodic inspections, subject to the governing board's		
2	directions, for unsafe, unsanitary, or otherwise hazardous and unlawful conditions in buildings		
3	or structures within its planning and development regulation jurisdiction. In exercising this		
4	power, members of the department shall have a right to enter on any premises within the		
5	jurisdiction of the department at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other		
6	enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials. Inspections of dwellings shall		
7	follow the provisions of G.S. 160D-12-7. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit		
8	periodic inspections in accordance with State fire prevention code or as otherwise required by		
9	State law.		
10	" <u>§ 160D-11-16. Defects in buildings to be corrected.</u>		
11	When a local inspector finds any defects in a building, or finds that the building has not		
12	been constructed in accordance with the applicable State and local laws, or that a building		
13	because of its condition is dangerous or contains fire hazardous conditions, it shall be the		
14	inspector's duty to notify the owner or occupant of the building of its defects, hazardous		
15	conditions, or failure to comply with law. The owner or occupant shall each immediately		
16	remedy the defects, hazardous conditions, or violations of law in the property.		
17	"§ 160D-11-17. Unsafe buildings condemned.		
18	(a) Designation of Unsafe Buildings. – Every building that shall appear to the inspector		
19	to be especially dangerous to life because of its liability to fire or because of bad condition of		
20	walls, overloaded floors, defective construction, decay, unsafe wiring or heating system,		
21	inadequate means of egress, or other causes shall be held to be unsafe, and the inspector shall		
22	affix a notice of the dangerous character of the structure to a conspicuous place on the exterior		
23	wall of the building.		
24	(b) Nonresidential Building or Structure. – In addition to the authority granted in		
25	subsection (a) of this section, an inspector may declare a nonresidential building or structure		
26	within a community development target area to be unsafe if it meets all of the following		
27	conditions:		
28	(1) It appears to the inspector to be vacant or abandoned.		
28 29	(2) It appears to the inspector to be in such dilapidated condition as to cause or		
30	contribute to blight, disease, vagrancy, or fire or safety hazard, to be a		
31	danger to children, or to tend to attract persons intent on criminal activities		
32			
	<u>or other activities that would constitute a public nuisance.</u> (c) <u>Notice Posted on Structure. – If an inspector declares a nonresidential building or</u>		
33	-		
34	structure to be unsafe under subsection (b) of this section, the inspector must affix a notice of		
35	the unsafe character of the structure to a conspicuous place on the exterior wall of the building.		
36	For the purposes of this section, the term "community development target area" means an area		
37	that has characteristics of an urban progress zone under G.S. 143B-437.09, a "nonresidential		
38	redevelopment area" under G.S. 160A-503(10), or an area with similar characteristics		
39	designated by the governing board as being in special need of revitalization for the benefit and		
40	welfare of its citizens.		
41	(d) Applicability to Residential Structures. – A local government may expand		
42	subsections (b) and (c) of this section to apply to residential buildings by adopting an		
43	ordinance. Before adopting such an ordinance, a local government shall hold a legislative		
44	hearing with published notice as provided by G.S. 160D-6-1.		
45	"§ 160D-11-18. Removing notice from condemned building.		
46	If any person shall remove any notice that has been affixed to any building or structure by a		
47	local inspector of any local government and that states the dangerous character of the building		
48	or structure, that person shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.		
49	"§ 160D-11-19. Action in event of failure to take corrective action.		
50	If the owner of a building or structure that has been condemned as unsafe pursuant to		
51	G.S. 160D-11-17 shall fail to take prompt corrective action, the local inspector shall give		

General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
written notice, b	v certified mail to the owner's last known address	s or by personal service, of all
of the following:		
(1)	That the building or structure is in a condition	n that appears to meet one or
<u>, - /</u>	more of the following conditions:	
	a. Constitutes a fire or safety hazard.	
	b. Is dangerous to life, health, or other pro	perty
	c. Is likely to cause or contribute to blight	
	to children.	<u>,</u>
	<u>d.</u> <u>Has a tendency to attract persons intent</u>	on criminal activities or other
	activities which would constitute a publ	
<u>(2)</u>	That an administrative hearing will be hel	
<u>_/</u>	designated place and time, not later than 10 da	-
	at which time the owner shall be entitled to be	•
	and to present arguments and evidence pertaini	
(3)	That following the hearing, the inspector ma	
<u>(0)</u>	close, vacate, or demolish the building or struct	
If the name	or whereabouts of the owner cannot after due	
	onsidered properly and adequately served if a co	
	tructure in question at least 10 days prior to th	
	ned in a newspaper having general circulation in	-
	ast once not later than one week prior to the hearing	-
	Order to take corrective action.	
	aring held pursuant to the notice prescribed in G	S. 160D-11-19, the inspector
-	building or structure is in a condition that consti	.
	rous to life, health, or other property, the insp	
	to the owner of such building or structure, requi	•
	ons by repairing, closing, vacating, or demolishing	
	essary steps, within such period, not less than 6	
	ed that where the inspector finds that there is im	• • •
property, the inspector may order that corrective action be taken in such lesser period as may be		
feasible.		
" <u>§ 160D-11-21.</u>	Appeal; finality of order if not appealed.	
Any owner w	ho has received an order under G.S. 160D-11-20) may appeal from the order to
the governing b	pard by giving notice of appeal in writing to t	he inspector and to the local
government cler	within 10 days following issuance of the order	. In the absence of an appeal,
the order of the	inspector shall be final. The governing board s	shall hear in accordance with
G.S. 160D-4-6 a	nd render a decision in an appeal within a rea	sonable time. The governing
<u>board may affirn</u>	n, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.	
" <u>§ 160D-11-22.</u>	Failure to comply with order.	
If the owner	of a building or structure fails to comply with	n an order issued pursuant to
G.S. 160D-11-20	from which no appeal has been taken or fails to	o comply with an order of the
governing board	following an appeal, the owner shall be guilty of	a Class 1 misdemeanor.
" <u>§ 160D-11-23.</u>	Enforcement.	
(a) Actio	n Authorized. – Whenever any violation is denote	minated a misdemeanor under
the provisions o	f this Article, the local government, either in a	ddition to or in lieu of other
remedies, may i	nitiate any appropriate action or proceedings to	prevent, restrain, correct, or
abate the violation	n or to prevent the occupancy of the building or	structure involved.
(b) Remo	val of Building. – In the case of a building or st	ructure declared unsafe under
G.S. 160D-11-17	or an ordinance adopted pursuant to G.S. 160	D-11-17, a local government
may, in lieu of ta	king action under subsection (a) of this section, of	cause the building or structure
to be removed of	r demolished. The amounts incurred by the loc	cal government in connection

1 with the removal or demolition shall be a lien against the real property upon which the cost was 2 incurred. The lien shall be filed, have the same priority, and be collected in the same manner as 3 liens for special assessments provided in Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes. If 4 the building or structure is removed or demolished by the local government, the local 5 government shall sell the usable materials of the building and any personal property, fixtures, 6 or appurtenances found in or attached to the building. The local government shall credit the 7 proceeds of the sale against the cost of the removal or demolition. Any balance remaining from 8 the sale shall be deposited with the clerk of superior court of the county where the property is 9 located and shall be disbursed by the court to the person found to be entitled thereto by final 10 order or decree of the court. 11 Additional Lien. – The amounts incurred by a local government in connection with (c) the removal or demolition shall also be a lien against any other real property owned by the 12 13 owner of the building or structure and located within the local government's planning and 14 development regulation jurisdiction, and for municipalities without extraterritorial planning and 15 development jurisdiction, within one mile of the city limits, except for the owner's primary 16 residence. The provisions of subsection (b) of this section apply to this additional lien, except 17 that this additional lien is inferior to all prior liens and shall be collected as a money judgment. 18 Nonexclusive Remedy. - Nothing in this section shall be construed to impair or (d) 19 limit the power of the local government to define and declare nuisances and to cause their 20 removal or abatement by summary proceedings or otherwise. "§ 160D-11-24. Records and reports. 21 22 The inspection department shall keep complete and accurate records in convenient form of 23 all applications received, permits issued, inspections and reinspections made, defects found, 24 certificates of compliance or occupancy granted, and all other work and activities of the 25 department. These records shall be kept in the manner and for the periods prescribed by the 26 Department of Natural and Cultural Resources. Periodic reports shall be submitted to the 27 governing board and to the Commissioner of Insurance as they shall by ordinance, rule, or 28 regulation require. 29 "§ 160D-11-25. Appeals. 30 Unless otherwise provided by law, appeals from any order, decision, or determination by a 31 member of a local inspection department pertaining to the State Building Code or other State 32 building laws shall be taken to the Commissioner of Insurance or the Commissioner's designee 33 or other official specified in G.S. 143-139, by filing a written notice with the Commissioner 34 and with the inspection department within a period of 10 days after the order, decision, or 35 determination. Further appeals may be taken to the State Building Code Council or to the courts 36 as provided by law. 37 "§ 160D-11-26. Fire limits. 38 County Fire Limits. - A county may by ordinance establish and define fire limits in (a) 39 any area within the county and not within a city. The limits may include only business and 40 industrial areas. Within any fire limits, no frame or wooden building or addition thereto may be 41 erected, altered, repaired, or moved, either into the fire limits or from one place to another 42 within the limits, except upon the permit of the inspection department and approval of the 43 Commissioner of Insurance. The governing board may make additional regulations necessary 44 for the prevention, extinguishment, or mitigation of fires within the fire limits. 45 Municipal Fire Limits. - The governing board of every incorporated city shall pass (b)one or more ordinances establishing and defining fire limits, which shall include the principal 46 47 business portions of the city and which shall be known as primary fire limits. In addition, the 48 governing board may, in its discretion, establish and define one or more separate areas within the city as secondary fire limits. 49 50 Restrictions Within Municipal Primary Fire Limits. – Within the primary fire limits (c) 51 of any city, as established and defined by ordinance, no frame or wooden building or structure

1 or addition thereto shall hereafter be erected, altered, repaired, or moved, either into the limits 2 or from one place to another within the limits, except upon the permit of the local inspection 3 department approved by the governing board and by the Commissioner of Insurance or his 4 designee. The governing board may make additional regulations for the prevention, 5 extinguishment, or mitigation of fires within the primary fire limits. 6 Restrictions Within Municipal Secondary Fire Limits. - Within any secondary fire (d) 7 limits of any city or town, as established and defined by ordinance, no frame or wooden 8 building or structure or addition thereto shall be erected, altered, repaired, or moved except in 9 accordance with any rules and regulations established by ordinance of the areas. 10 Failure to Establish Municipal Primary Fire Limits. – If the governing board of any (e) 11 city shall fail or refuse to establish and define the primary fire limits of the city as required by law, after having such failure or refusal called to their attention in writing by the State 12 13 Commissioner of Insurance, the Commissioner shall have the power to establish the limits upon 14 making a determination that they are necessary and in the public interest. 15 Regulation authorized as to repair, closing, and demolition of "§ 160D-11-27. nonresidential buildings or structures; order of public officer. 16 17 Authority. – The governing board of the local government may adopt and enforce (a) 18 regulations relating to nonresidential buildings or structures that fail to meet minimum 19 standards of maintenance, sanitation, and safety established by the governing board. The 20 minimum standards shall address only conditions that are dangerous and injurious to public 21 health, safety, and welfare and identify circumstances under which a public necessity exists for 22 the repair, closing, or demolition of such buildings or structures. The regulation shall provide 23 for designation or appointment of a public officer to exercise the powers prescribed by the 24 regulation, in accordance with the procedures specified in this section. Such regulation shall be 25 applicable within the local government's entire planning and development regulation 26 jurisdiction or limited to one or more designated zoning districts or municipal service districts. 27 (b)Investigation. – Whenever it appears to the public officer that any nonresidential 28 building or structure has not been properly maintained so that the safety or health of its 29 occupants or members of the general public are jeopardized for failure of the property to meet 30 the minimum standards established by the governing board, the public officer shall undertake a 31 preliminary investigation. If entry upon the premises for purposes of investigation is necessary, 32 such entry shall be made pursuant to a duly issued administrative search warrant in accordance 33 with G.S. 15-27.2 or with permission of the owner, the owner's agent, a tenant, or other person 34 legally in possession of the premises. 35 Complaint and Hearing. - If the preliminary investigation discloses evidence of a (c)36 violation of the minimum standards, the public officer shall issue and cause to be served upon 37 the owner of and parties in interest in the nonresidential building or structure a complaint. The 38 complaint shall state the charges and contain a notice that an administrative hearing will be 39 held before the public officer, or his or her designated agent, at a place within the county 40 scheduled not less than 10 days nor more than 30 days after the serving of the complaint; that 41 the owner and parties in interest shall be given the right to answer the complaint and to appear 42 in person, or otherwise, and give testimony at the place and time fixed in the complaint; and 43 that the rules of evidence prevailing in courts of law or equity shall not be controlling in 44 hearings before the public officer. 45 Order. - If, after notice and hearing, the public officer determines that the (d)nonresidential building or structure has not been properly maintained so that the safety or 46 47 health of its occupants or members of the general public is jeopardized for failure of the 48 property to meet the minimum standards established by the governing board, the public officer 49 shall state in writing findings of fact in support of that determination and shall issue and cause 50 to be served upon the owner thereof an order. The order may require the owner to take remedial 51 action, within a reasonable time specified, subject to the procedures and limitations herein.

	Assem	ly Of North Carolina	Session 201
<u>(e)</u>	Limit	ations on Orders. –	
	<u>(1)</u>	An order may require the owner to repair, alter	er, or improve th
		nonresidential building or structure in order to bring it	into compliance wit
		the minimum standards established by the governing be	pard or to vacate an
		close the nonresidential building or structure for any use	<u>).</u>
	<u>(2)</u>	An order may require the owner to remove or demoli	sh the nonresidentia
		building or structure if the cost of repair, alteration, or	improvement of th
		building or structure would exceed fifty percent (50%) of its then current
		value. Notwithstanding any other provision of law,	if the nonresidentia
		building or structure is designated as a local historic la	ndmark, listed in th
		National Register of Historic Places, or located in	a locally designate
		historic district or in a historic district listed in the	National Register of
		Historic Places and the governing board determines, after	er a public hearing a
		provided by ordinance, that the nonresidential building	
		individual significance or contributes to maintaining	the character of th
		district, and the nonresidential building or structure has	not been condemne
		as unsafe, the order may require that the nonresidential	building or structur
		be vacated and closed until it is brought into compliance	e with the minimum
		standards established by the governing board.	
	<u>(3)</u>	An order may not require repairs, alterations, or improve	ements to be made
		vacant manufacturing facilities or vacant industrial wa	arehouse facilities
		preserve the original use. The order may require such bu	ilding or structure
		be vacated and closed, but repairs may be required only	y when necessary
		maintain structural integrity or to abate a health or safe	ty hazard that cann
		be remedied by ordering the building or structure closed	for any use.
<u>(f)</u>	<u>Actio</u>	n by Governing Board Upon Failure to Comply With Orde	er. <u>–</u>
	<u>(1)</u>	If the owner fails to comply with an order to repair, al	ter, or improve or t
		vacate and close the nonresidential building or strue	cture, the governin
		board may adopt an ordinance ordering the public of	<u> </u>
		effectuate the purpose of this section with respect to the	e particular proper
		or properties that the public officer found to be jeopa	rdizing the health
		safety of its occupants or members of the general pub	olic. The property
		properties shall be described in the ordinance. The	
		recorded in the office of the register of deeds and sha	all be indexed in the
		name of the property owner or owners in the grant	or index. Followin
		adoption of an ordinance, the public officer may ca	
		structure to be repaired, altered, or improved or to be	vacated and close
		The public officer may cause to be posted on the m	nain entrance of an
		nonresidential building or structure so closed a placar	d with the following
		words: "This building is unfit for any use; the use of	or occupation of th
		building for any purpose is prohibited and unlawful	." Any person wh
		occupies or knowingly allows the occupancy of a bui	lding or structure s
		posted shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor.	
	<u>(2)</u>	If the owner fails to comply with an order to remo	ove or demolish th
		nonresidential building or structure, the governing b	oard may adopt a
		ordinance ordering the public officer to proceed to effe	ctuate the purpose of
		this section with respect to the particular property of	r properties that th
		public officer found to be jeopardizing the health or sa	fety of its occupan
		or members of the general public. No ordinance shall be	be adopted to requi
		demolition of a nonresidential building or structure unt	il the owner has fir
		been given a reasonable opportunity to bring it into	

	General Assembly Of North CarolinaSession 2017
l	minimum standards established by the governing board. The property or
2	properties shall be described in the ordinance. The ordinance shall be
3	recorded in the office of the register of deeds and shall be indexed in the
	name of the property owner or owners in the grantor index. Following
	adoption of an ordinance, the public officer may cause the building or
	structure to be removed or demolished.
	(g) Action by Governing Board Upon Abandonment of Intent to Repair If the
	governing board has adopted an ordinance or the public officer has issued an order requiring
	the building or structure to be repaired or vacated and closed and the building or structure has
	been vacated and closed for a period of two years pursuant to the ordinance or order, the
	governing board may make findings that the owner has abandoned the intent and purpose to
	repair, alter, or improve the building or structure and that the continuation of the building or
	structure in its vacated and closed status would be inimical to the health, safety, and welfare of
	the local government in that it would continue to deteriorate, would create a fire or safety
	hazard, would be a threat to children and vagrants, would attract persons intent on criminal
	activities, or would cause or contribute to blight and the deterioration of property values in the
	area. Upon such findings, the governing board may, after the expiration of the two-year period,
	enact an ordinance and serve such ordinance on the owner, setting forth the following:
	(1) If the cost to repair the nonresidential building or structure to bring it into
	compliance with the minimum standards is less than or equal to fifty percent
	(50%) of its then current value, the ordinance shall require that the owner
	either repair or demolish and remove the building or structure within 90
	<u>days.</u>
	(2) If the cost to repair the nonresidential building or structure to bring it into
	compliance with the minimum standards exceeds fifty percent (50%) of its
	then current value, the ordinance shall require the owner to demolish and
	remove the building or structure within 90 days.
	In the case of vacant manufacturing facilities or vacant industrial warehouse facilities, the
	building or structure must have been vacated and closed pursuant to an order or ordinance for a
	period of five years before the governing board may take action under this subsection. The
	ordinance shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds in the county wherein the
	property or properties are located and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the
	grantor index. If the owner fails to comply with the ordinance, the public officer shall
	effectuate the purpose of the ordinance.
	(h) <u>Service of Complaints and Orders. – Complaints or orders issued by a public officer</u>
	pursuant to an ordinance adopted under this section shall be served upon persons either
	personally or by certified mail so long as the means used are reasonably designed to achieve
	actual notice. When service is made by certified mail, a copy of the complaint or order may
	also be sent by regular mail. Service shall be deemed sufficient if the certified mail is refused, but the regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing. If regular
	but the regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing. If regular
	mail is used, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the
	premises affected. If the identities of any owners or the whereabouts of persons are unknown
	and cannot be ascertained by the public officer in the exercise of reasonable diligence and the
	public officer makes an affidavit to that effect, the serving of the complaint or order upon the
	owners or other persons may be made by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the local government at least once no later than the time that personal service would be
	required under this section. When service is made by publication, a notice of the pending
	proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises affected.
	(i) <u>Liens. –</u>
	(1) The amount of the cost of repairs, alterations, or improvements, or vacating
	and closing, or removal or demolition by the public officer shall be a lien
	and crossing, or removal or demonstron by the public officer shall be a field

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		against the real property upon which the cost was incurred,	which lien shall
2		be filed, have the same priority, and be collected as the	lien for special
3		assessment provided in Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the G	eneral Statutes.
4	<u>(2)</u>	If the real property upon which the cost was incurred	is located in an
5		incorporated city, the amount of the costs is also a lien o	n any other real
6		property of the owner located within the city limits except	t for the owner's
7		primary residence. The additional lien provided in this subdi-	ivision is inferior
8		to all prior liens and shall be collected as a money judgment.	<u>.</u>
9	<u>(3)</u>	If the nonresidential building or structure is removed or de	
10		public officer, he or she shall offer for sale the recoverable	
11		building or structure and any personal property, fixtures, or	* *
12		found in or attached to the building or structure and shall cr	•
13		of the sale, if any, against the cost of the removal or dem	
14		balance remaining shall be deposited in the superior cou	
15		officer, shall be secured in a manner directed by the cou	
16		disbursed by the court to the persons found to be entitled	-
17		order or decree of the court. Nothing in this section shall	
18		impair or limit in any way the power of the governing boa	
19		declare nuisances and to cause their removal or abateme	ent by summary
20		proceedings or otherwise.	
21		<u>nent. – If any occupant fails to comply with an order to vacate</u>	
22	-	cture, the public officer may file a civil action in the na	
23		emove the occupant. The action to vacate shall be in the national by filing a complaint naming as particular	
24 25	•	nall be commenced by filing a complaint naming as parties	
23 26		g the nonresidential building or structure. The clerk of sup requiring the defendant to appear before a magistrate at a co	
20 27		exceed 10 days from the issuance of the summons to answe	
28	-	d complaint shall be served as provided in G.S. 42-29. The s	-
20 29		ig to its tenor, and if on its return it appears to have been duly	
30		public officer produces a certified copy of an ordinance	
31		pursuant to subsection (f) of this section to vacate the occupie	
32		ture, the magistrate shall enter judgment ordering that the pres	
33	-	e removed. The judgment ordering that the nonresidential buil	
34	•	be enforced in the same manner as the judgment for sun	
35	entered under G.	S. 42-30. An appeal from any judgment entered under this s	ubsection by the
36	magistrate may b	e taken as provided in G.S. 7A-228, and the execution of the	udgment may be
37	stayed as provid	led in G.S. 7A-227. An action to remove an occupant of	a nonresidential
38	building or struc	ture who is a tenant of the owner may not be in the natur	<u>e of a summary</u>
39	ejectment procee	ding pursuant to this subsection unless the occupant was serve	ed with notice, at
40		ore the filing of the summary ejectment proceeding, that the	
41		public officer to proceed to exercise his duties under subse	
42		and close or remove and demolish the nonresidential building	
43		Penalty. – The governing board may impose civil penalties ag	• • •
44	•	ils to comply with an order entered pursuant to this sectio	
45		il penalties shall not limit the use of any other lawful remedie	
46		for the enforcement of any ordinances adopted pursuant to this	
47		emental Powers. – The powers conferred by this section are	* *
48 40	·	erred by any other law. An ordinance adopted by the gover	
49 50	-	blic officer to exercise any powers necessary or convenient	
50 51		pose and provisions of this section, including the following portion of the section of the secti	Jwers in addition
JI	to others herein g		

General A	ssem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	(1)	To investigate nonresidential buildings	and structures in the local
		government's planning and development regu	ulation jurisdiction to determine
		whether they have been properly mainta	ined in compliance with the
		minimum standards so that the safety or heal	th of the occupants or members
		of the general public are not jeopardized.	
	(2)	To administer oaths, affirmations, examine w	vitnesses, and receive evidence.
	(3)	To enter upon premises pursuant to subsec	tion (b) of this section for the
		purpose of making examinations in a manne	er that will do the least possible
		inconvenience to the persons in possession.	-
	(4)	To appoint and fix the duties of officers, age	nts, and employees necessary to
		carry out the purposes of the ordinances adop	ted by the governing board.
	(5)	To delegate any of his or her functions and	powers under the ordinance to
		other officers and agents.	-
<u>(m)</u>	Appe	als. – The governing board may provide that a	appeals may be taken from any
decision o	r orde	r of the public officer to the local government's	housing appeals board or board
of adjustm	nent. A	ny person aggrieved by a decision or order of	the public officer shall have the
remedies p	orovid	ed in G.S. 160D-12-8.	-
<u>(n)</u>	Fund	ing. – The governing board is authorized to	make appropriations from its
revenues r		ary to carry out the purposes of this section and	
		ist in carrying out the provisions of the ordina	
board.			
(0)	No E	ffect on Just Compensation for Taking by Emi	inent Domain. – Nothing in this
section sh		construed as preventing the owner or owners	
		on for the taking of property by the power of en	• • • • •
		permitting any property to be condemned or	
		ower of the State.	
<u>(p)</u>	Defir	itions. – As used in this section, the following o	definitions apply:
-	(1)	Parties in interest All individuals, associati	ions, and corporations who have
		interests of record in a nonresidential buildir	ng or structure and any who are
		in possession thereof.	
	(2)	Vacant industrial warehouse Any buildin	g or structure designed for the
		storage of goods or equipment in connection	
		which has not been used for that purpose for	or at least one year and has not
		been converted to another use.	-
	(3)	Vacant manufacturing facility Any buildi	ng or structure previously used
		for the lawful production or manufacturing	of goods, which has not been
		used for that purpose for at least one year	and has not been converted to
		another use.	
		" <u>Article 12.</u>	
		"Minimum Housing Codes.	
" <u>§ 160D-1</u>	2-1. A	Authorization.	
<u>(a)</u>	Occu	pied Dwellings. – The existence and occupatio	n of dwellings that are unfit for
<u>human ha</u>	bitatio	n are inimical to the welfare and dangerous a	and injurious to the health and
safety of t	he pec	ple of this State. A public necessity exists for the	he repair, closing, or demolition
of such dy	velling	s. Whenever any local government finds that	there exists in the planning and
developme	ent re	gulation jurisdiction dwellings that are unfit	for human habitation due to
	on, de	fects increasing the hazards of fire, accident	ts or other calamities, lack of
dilapidatio		fects increasing the hazards of fire, accident t or sanitary facilities, or other conditions ren	
dilapidation	n, ligh		dering the dwellings unsafe or

General	Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
governm	ent to e	xercise its police powers to repair, close, or demolis	sh the dwellings consistent
-		ns of this Article.	<u> </u>
(b)	±	doned Structures. – Any local government may by	ordinance provide for the
		r demolition of any abandoned structure which the g	-
		hazard as a result of the attraction of insects or roo	
		erous conditions constituting a threat to children, o	
		in the absence of sanitary facilities. The ordinance	
	-	lition of such structure pursuant to the same provis	• •
		is Article for the repair, closing, or demolition of d	-
for huma			
		Definitions.	
		g terms shall have the meanings whenever used	or referred to as indicated
-		s Part unless a different meaning clearly appears from	
	(1)	Owner. – The holder of the title in fee simple and	
	$\overline{(2)}$	Parties in interest. – All individuals, associations,	
	<u></u>	interests of record in a dwelling and any who are i	
	<u>(3)</u>	Public authority. – Any housing authority or any	÷
	<u> </u>	any department or branch of the government of	-
		relating to health, fire, building regulations, or o	
		dwellings in the local government.	
	(4)	Public officer. – The officer or officers who are	authorized by ordinances
	<u> </u>	adopted hereunder to exercise the powers prescri	
		by this Article.	
"§ 160D-	-12-3. (Drdinance authorized as to repair, closing, and de	emolition: order of public
	office		
Upon		loption of an ordinance finding that dwelling co	onditions of the character
-		5. 160D-12-1 exist, the governing board is author	
		ng to dwellings within the planning and developm	*
that are u	infit for	human habitation. These ordinances shall include th	e following provisions:
	(1)	Designation of enforcement officer One or mo	• •
		designated to exercise the powers prescribed by th	
	<u>(2)</u>	Investigation, complaint, hearing. – Whenever a	
		public officer by a public authority or by at 1	east five residents of the
		jurisdiction charging that any dwelling is unfit for	human habitation or when
		it appears to the public officer that any dwe	elling is unfit for human
		habitation, the public officer shall, if a preliminar	-
		basis for such charges, issue and cause to be serv	ved upon the owner of and
		parties in interest in such dwellings a complaint	±
		respect and containing a notice that an administr	• •
		before the public officer, or the officer's designat	
		the county in which the property is located. The	
		than 10 days nor more than 30 days after the ser	
		owner and parties in interest shall be given the rig	
		complaint and to appear in person, or otherwise,	
		place and time fixed in the complaint. The rules	
		courts of law shall not be controlling in adminis	
		public officer.	
	<u>(3)</u>	Orders. – If, after notice and hearing, the public	officer determines that the
		dwelling under consideration is unfit for human l	
		state in writing findings of fact in support of th	

G	eneral Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
		issue and cause to be served upon the owner one	of the following orders, as
		appropriate:	
		a. If the repair, alteration, or improvement o	f the dwelling can be made
		at a reasonable cost in relation to the valu	e of the dwelling, requiring
		the owner, within the time specified, to r	epair, alter, or improve the
		dwelling in order to render it fit for huma	n habitation. The ordinance
		may fix a certain percentage of this valu	e as being reasonable. The
		order may require that the property be	vacated and closed only if
		continued occupancy during the time allow	
		significant threat of bodily harm, taking in	to account the nature of the
		necessary repairs, alterations, or improve	ements; the current state of
		the property; and any additional risks	due to the presence and
		capacity of minors under the age of 18 or	occupants with physical or
		mental disabilities. The order shall state	e that the failure to make
		timely repairs as directed in the order shal	l make the dwelling subject
		to the issuance of an unfit order under sub	division (4) of this section.
		b. If the repair, alteration, or improvement	of the dwelling cannot be
		made at a reasonable cost in relation to	the value of the dwelling,
		requiring the owner, within the time speci	fied in the order, to remove
		or demolish such dwelling. The ordin	nance may fix a certain
		percentage of this value as being	<u>g reasonable. However,</u>
		notwithstanding any other provision of law	-
		in a historic district and the Historic Distri	
		after a public hearing as provided by ord	
		of particular significance or value toward	-
		of the district, and the dwelling has not h	
		the order may require that the dwelling	ng be vacated and closed
		consistent with G.S. 160D-9-49.	
	<u>(4)</u>	Repair, closing, and posting If the owner fails	1 V
		repair, alter, or improve or to vacate and clos	
		officer may cause the dwelling to be repaired, al	-
		vacated and closed and the public officer may cau	-
		entrance of any dwelling so closed a placard with	
		building is unfit for human habitation; the use or	
		for human habitation is prohibited and unlawful.	
		so posted shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeand	
		officer set forth in this subdivision shall not be ex	• •
		board shall have by ordinance ordered the pu	-
		effectuate the purpose of this Article with respec	· · · ·
		or properties which the public officer shall have f	
		habitation and which property or properties	
		ordinance. This ordinance shall be recorded in t	
		deeds in the county where the property or propert	
		indexed in the name of the property owner in the	
	<u>(5)</u>	Demolition. – If the owner fails to comply wi	
		demolish the dwelling, the public officer may	
		removed or demolished. The duties of the public	
		subdivision shall not be exercised until the gove	
		ordinance ordered the public officer to proceed t	1 1
		this Article with respect to the particular proper	
		public officer shall have found to be unfit for he	uman naditation and which

	General Assemb	y Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1		property or properties shall be described in the ordinand	e. No such ordinance
2		shall be adopted to require demolition of a dwelling un	til the owner has first
3		been given a reasonable opportunity to bring it into	conformity with the
4		housing code. This ordinance shall be recorded in the or	ffice of the register of
5		deeds in the county wherein the property or properties	are located and shall
6		be indexed in the name of the property owner in the gra	ntor index.
7	<u>(6)</u>	Abandonment of Intent to Repair If the dwelling h	has been vacated and
8		closed for a period of one year pursuant to an ordinance	
9		subdivision (4) of this section or after a public offic	er issues an order or
10		proceedings have commenced under the substandard	
11		regarding a dwelling to be repaired or vacated and clos	-
12		subdivision, then the governing board may find	
13		abandoned the intent and purpose to repair, alter, or im	± • •
14		order to render it fit for human habitation and that th	
15		dwelling in its vacated and closed status would be in	
16		safety, and welfare of the local government in that	
17		continue to deteriorate, would create a fire and safety	
18		threat to children and vagrants, would attract person	
19 20		activities, would cause or contribute to blight and	
20 21		property values in the area, and would render unavail dwelling which might otherwise have been made a	
21		persistent shortage of decent and affordable housing	
22		such circumstances, the governing board may, after the	
23 24		one year period, enact an ordinance and serve such ord	±
25		setting forth the following:	
26		<u>a.</u> If it is determined that the repair of the dwelli	ng to render it fit for
27		human habitation can be made at a cost not ex	-
28		(50%) of the then current value of the dwelling	
29		require that the owner either repair or demo	lish and remove the
30		dwelling within 90 days.	
31		b. If it is determined that the repair of the dwelli	ng to render it fit for
32		human habitation cannot be made at a cost	not exceeding fifty
33		percent (50%) of the then current value of	•
34		ordinance shall require the owner to demol	ish and remove the
35		dwelling within 90 days.	
36		This ordinance shall be recorded in the office of th	-
37		the county wherein the property or properties are	
38		indexed in the name of the property owner in the grant	
39 40		fails to comply with this ordinance, the public office purpose of the ordinance.	r shall effectuate the
40 41	(7)	Liens. –	
42	<u>(7)</u>	<u>a.</u> <u>The amount of the cost of repairs, alterations,</u>	or improvements or
43		vacating and closing, or removal or demolition	·
44		shall be a lien against the real property upon	· ·
45		incurred, which lien shall be filed, have the s	
46		collected as the lien for special assessment pro-	
47		Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.	
48		b. If the real property upon which the cost was inc	curred is located in an
49		incorporated city, then the amount of the cost	
50		other real property of the owner located with	nin the city limits or
51		within one mile thereof except for the owner	's primary residence.

General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	The additional lien provided in this sub-su	bdivision is inferior to all
	prior liens and shall be collected as a money	
	c. If the dwelling is removed or demolished	by the public officer, the
	local government shall sell the materials	of the dwelling, and any
	personal property, fixtures, or appurtenance	es found in or attached to
	the dwelling, and shall credit the proceeds of	of the sale against the cost
	of the removal or demolition and any ba	lance remaining shall be
	deposited in the superior court by the publi	c officer, shall be secured
	in a manner directed by the court, and shall	
	to the persons found to be entitled thereto b	by final order or decree of
	the court. Nothing in this section shall be co	onstrued to impair or limit
	in any way the power of the local governme	
	nuisances and to cause their removal or	abatement by summary
	proceedings or otherwise.	
<u>(8)</u>	Civil action If any occupant fails to comply w	
	dwelling, the public officer may file a civil action	
	government to remove such occupant. The actio	
	shall be in the nature of summary ejectment and	
	filing a complaint naming as defendant any person	
	The clerk of superior court shall issue a summons	
	appear before a magistrate at a certain time, date a	-
	days from the issuance of the summons to any	•
	summons and complaint shall be served as provi	
	summons appears to have been duly served and if	
	officer produces a certified copy of an ordinance	
	board pursuant to subdivision (5) of this section proceed to vacate the occupied dwelling, the magis	-
	ordering that the premises be vacated and that all	
	judgment ordering that the dwelling be vacated sha	•
	manner as the judgment for summary ejectment e	
	An appeal from any judgment entered hereunder	
	taken as provided in G.S. 7A-228, and the executi	
	be stayed as provided in G.S. 7A-227. An action to	
	dwelling who is a tenant of the owner may not be in	-
	ejectment proceeding pursuant to this paragraph u	•
	served with notice at least 30 days before the	
	ejectment proceeding that the governing board has	
	to proceed to exercise his duties under subdivis	•
	section to vacate and close or remove and demolish	the dwelling.
<u>(9)</u>	Additional notices to affordable housing organ	nizations. – Whenever a
	determination is made pursuant to subdivision ((3) of this section that a
	dwelling must be vacated and closed, or removed	or demolished, under the
	provisions of this section, notice of the order sha	all be given by first-class
	mail to any organization involved in providing of	or restoring dwellings for
	affordable housing that has filed a written requ	uest for such notices. A
	minimum period of 45 days from the mailing of s	
	before removal or demolition by action of the pu	ublic officer, to allow the
	opportunity for any organization to negotiate with t	the owner to make repairs,
	lease, or purchase the property for the purpose	
	housing. The public officer or clerk shall certify the	-
	and the certification shall be conclusive in the all	bsence of fraud. Only an

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session	2017
1	organization that has filed a written request for such notices may rais	e the
2	issue of failure to mail such notices, and the sole remedy shall be an	order
3	requiring the public officer to wait 45 days before causing remov	al or
4	demolition.	
5	" <u>§ 160D-12-4. Heat source required.</u>	
6	(a) <u>A local government shall, by ordinance, require that every dwelling unit leas</u>	ed as
7	rental property within the city shall have, at a minimum, a central or electric heating syste	em or
8	sufficient chimneys, flues, or gas vents, with heating appliances connected, so as to heat at	least
9	one habitable room, excluding the kitchen, to a minimum temperature of 68 degrees Fahre	enheit
0	measured three feet above the floor with an outside temperature of 20 degrees Fahrenheit.	
1	(b) If a dwelling unit contains a heating system or heating appliances that mee	et the
2	requirements of subsection (a) of this section, the owner of the dwelling unit shall n	ot be
3	required to install a new heating system or heating appliances, but the owner shall be required to install a new heating system or heating appliances.	uired
4	to maintain the existing heating system or heating appliances in a good and safe wo	rking
5	condition. Otherwise, the owner of the dwelling unit shall install a heating system or he	ating
6	appliances that meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section and shall maintain	n the
7	heating system or heating appliances in a good and safe working condition.	
8	(c) Portable kerosene heaters are not acceptable as a permanent source of he	at as
9	required by subsection (a) of this section but may be used as a supplementary source in s	single
0	family dwellings and duplex units. An owner who has complied with subsection (a) o	f this
1	section shall not be held in violation of this section where an occupant of a dwelling unit u	ises a
2	kerosene heater as a primary source of heat.	
3	(d) This section applies only to local governments with a population of 200,000 or	over
4	within their planning and development regulation jurisdiction, according to the most r	
5	decennial federal census.	
5	(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to diminish the rights or rem	edies
7	available to a tenant under a lease agreement, statute, or at common law or to prohibit	
3	from adopting an ordinance with more stringent heating requirements than provided for b	•
)	section.	
)	"§ 160D-12-5. Standards.	
	An ordinance adopted under this Article shall provide that the public officer may deter	mine
2	that a dwelling is unfit for human habitation if the officer finds that conditions exist i	
3	dwelling that render it dangerous or injurious to the health, safety, or welfare of the occu	
1	of the dwelling, the occupants of neighboring dwellings, or other residents of the jurisdi-	ction.
5	Defective conditions may include the following, without limiting the generality o	f the
5	foregoing: defects therein increasing the hazards of fire, accident, or other calamities; la	
7	adequate ventilation, light, or sanitary facilities; dilapidation; disrepair; structural defec	
3	uncleanliness. The ordinances may provide additional standards to guide the public office	ers in
)	determining the fitness of a dwelling for human habitation.	
)	"§ 160D-12-6. Service of complaints and orders.	
1	(a) Complaints or orders issued by a public officer pursuant to an ordinance ad	opted
2	under this Article shall be served upon persons either personally or by certified mail.	
3	service is made by certified mail, a copy of the complaint or order may also be sent by re	
4	mail. Service shall be deemed sufficient if the certified mail is unclaimed or refused by	-
5	regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing. If regular m	
5	used, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place o	
7	premises affected.	
3	(b) If the identities of any owners or the whereabouts of persons are unknown	n and
9	cannot be ascertained by the public officer in the exercise of reasonable diligence, or,	
)	owners are known but have refused to accept service by certified mail, and the public o	
1	makes an affidavit to that effect, then the serving of the complaint or order upon the own	

1 other persons may be made by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the 2 jurisdiction at least once no later than the time at which personal service would be required 3 under the provisions of this Article. When service is made by publication, a notice of the 4 pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises thereby affected. 5 § 160D-12-7. Periodic inspections. 6 Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the inspection department may (a) 7 make periodic inspections only when there is reasonable cause to believe that unsafe, 8 unsanitary, or otherwise hazardous or unlawful conditions may exist in a residential building or 9 structure. However, when the inspection department determines that a safety hazard exists in 10 one of the dwelling units within a multifamily building, which in the opinion of the inspector 11 poses an immediate threat to the occupant, the inspection department may inspect, in the 12 absence of a specific complaint and actual knowledge of the unsafe condition, additional 13 dwelling units in the multifamily building to determine if that same safety hazard exists. For 14 purposes of this section, the term "reasonable cause" means any of the following: (i) the 15 landlord or owner has a history of more than two verified violations of the housing ordinances 16 or codes within a 12-month period; (ii) there has been a complaint that substandard conditions 17 exist within the building or there has been a request that the building be inspected; (iii) the 18 inspection department has actual knowledge of an unsafe condition within the building; or (iv) 19 violations of the local ordinances or codes are visible from the outside of the property. In 20 conducting inspections authorized under this section, the inspection department shall not 21 discriminate between single-family and multifamily buildings or between owner-occupied and 22 tenant-occupied buildings. In exercising this power, members of the department shall have a 23 right to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the department at all reasonable hours 24 for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper 25 credentials. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit periodic inspections in 26 accordance with State fire prevention code or as otherwise required by State law. 27 (b)A local government may require periodic inspections as part of a targeted effort to 28 respond to blighted or potentially blighted conditions within a geographic area that has been 29 designated by the governing board. However, the total aggregate of targeted areas in the local 30 government jurisdiction at any one time shall not be greater than one square mile or five 31 percent (5%) of the area within the local government jurisdiction, whichever is greater. A 32 targeted area designated by the local government shall reflect the local government's stated 33 neighborhood revitalization strategy and shall consist of property that meets the definition of a 34 "blighted area" or "blighted parcel" as those terms are defined in G.S. 160A-503(2) and 35 G.S. 160A-503(2a), respectively, except that for purposes of this subsection the planning board 36 is not required to make a determination as to the property. The local government shall not 37 discriminate in its selection of areas or housing types to be targeted and shall (i) provide notice 38 to all owners and residents of properties in the affected area about the periodic inspections plan 39 and information regarding a public hearing regarding the plan; (ii) hold a public hearing 40 regarding the plan; and (iii) establish a plan to address the ability of low-income residential 41 property owners to comply with minimum housing code standards. 42 In no event may a local government do any of the following: (i) adopt or enforce (c) 43 any ordinance that would require any owner or manager of rental property to obtain any permit 44 or permission under Article 11 or Article 12 of this Chapter from the local government to lease 45 or rent residential real property or to register rental property with the local government, except for those individual properties that have more than four verified violations in a rolling 46 47 12-month period or two or more verified violations in a rolling 30-day period, or upon the 48 property being identified within the top ten percent (10%) of properties with crime or disorder 49 problems as set forth in a local ordinance; (ii) require that an owner or manager of residential 50 rental property enroll or participate in any governmental program as a condition of obtaining a 51 certificate of occupancy; (iii) levy a special fee or tax on residential rental property that is not

1	also levied against other commercial and residential properties, unless expressly authorized by
2	general law or applicable only to an individual rental unit or property described in clause (i) of
3	this subsection and the fee does not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) in any 12-month
4	period in which the unit or property is found to have verified violations; (iv) provide that any
5	violation of a rental registration ordinance is punishable as a criminal offense; or (v) require
6	any owner or manager of rental property to submit to an inspection before receiving any utility
7	service provided by the local government. For purposes of this section, the term "verified
8	violation" means all of the following:
9	(1) The aggregate of all violations of housing ordinances or codes found in an
10	individual rental unit of residential real property during a 72-hour period.
11	(2) Any violations that have not been corrected by the owner or manager within
12	21 days of receipt of written notice from the local government of the
13	violations. Should the same violation occur more than two times in a
14	12-month period, the owner or manager may not have the option of
15	correcting the violation. If the housing code provides that any form of
16	prohibited tenant behavior constitutes a violation by the owner or manager
17	of the rental property, it shall be deemed a correction of the tenant-related
18	violation if the owner or manager, within 30 days of receipt of written notice
19	of the tenant-related violation, brings a summary ejectment action to have
20	the tenant evicted.
21	(d) If a property is identified by the local government as being in the top ten percent
22	(10%) of properties with crime or disorder problems, the local government shall notify the
23	landlord of any crimes, disorders, or other violations that will be counted against the property
24	to allow the landlord an opportunity to attempt to correct the problems. In addition, the local
25	government and the county sheriff's office or city's police department shall assist the landlord
26	in addressing any criminal activity, which may include testifying in court in a summary
27 28	ejectment action or other matter to aid in evicting a tenant who has been charged with a crime.
28 29	If the local government or the county sheriff's office or city's police department does not cooperate in evicting a tenant, the tenant's behavior or activity at issue shall not be counted as a
30	crime or disorder problem as set forth in the local ordinance and the property may not be
31	included in the top ten percent (10%) of properties as a result of that tenant's behavior or
32	activity.
33	(e) If the local government takes action against an individual rental unit under this
34	section, the owner of the individual rental unit may appeal the decision to the housing appeals
35	board or the zoning board of adjustment, if operating, or the planning board if created under
36	G.S. 160D-3-1, or if neither is created, the governing board. The board shall fix a reasonable
37	time for hearing appeals, shall give due notice to the owner of the individual rental unit, and
38	shall render a decision within a reasonable time. The owner may appear in person or by agent
39	or attorney. The board may reverse or affirm the action, wholly or partly, or may modify the
40	action appealed from, and may make any decision and order that in the opinion of the board
41	ought to be made in the matter.
42	"§ 160D-12-8. Remedies.
43	(a) An ordinance adopted pursuant to this Article may provide for a housing appeals
44	board as provided by G.S. 160D-3-6. An appeal from any decision or order of the public officer
45	is a quasi-judicial matter and may be taken by any person aggrieved thereby or by any officer,
46	board, or commission of the local government. Any appeal from the public officer shall be
47	taken within 10 days from the rendering of the decision or service of the order by filing with
48	the public officer and with the housing appeals board a notice of appeal which shall specify the
49	grounds upon which the appeal is based. Upon the filing of any notice of appeal, the public
50	officer shall forthwith transmit to the board all the papers constituting the record upon which
51	the decision appealed from was made. When an appeal is from a decision of the public officer

1 refusing to allow the person aggrieved thereby to do any act, the decision shall remain in force 2 until modified or reversed. When any appeal is from a decision of the public officer requiring 3 the person aggrieved to do any act, the appeal shall have the effect of suspending the 4 requirement until the hearing by the board, unless the public officer certifies to the board, after 5 the notice of appeal is filed with the officer, that because of facts stated in the certificate, a copy 6 of which shall be furnished the appellant, a suspension of the requirement would cause 7 imminent peril to life or property. In that case the requirement shall not be suspended except by 8 a restraining order, which may be granted for due cause shown upon not less than one day's 9 written notice to the public officer, by the board, or by a court of record upon petition made 10 pursuant to subsection (f) of this section. 11 The housing appeals board shall fix a reasonable time for hearing appeals, shall give (b) 12 due notice to the parties, and shall render its decision within a reasonable time. Any party may 13 appear in person or by agent or attorney. The board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or 14 may modify the decision or order appealed from, and may make any decision and order that in its opinion ought to be made in the matter, and, to that end, it shall have all the powers of the 15 16 public officer, but the concurring vote of four members of the board shall be necessary to 17 reverse or modify any decision or order of the public officer. The board shall have power also 18 in passing upon appeals, when unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict 19 letter of the ordinance, to adapt the application of the ordinance to the necessities of the case to 20 the end that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed, public safety and welfare secured, and 21 substantial justice done. 22 (c) Every decision of the housing appeals board shall be subject to review by 23 proceedings in the nature of certiorari instituted within 15 days of the decision of the board, but 24 not otherwise. 25 Any person aggrieved by an order issued by the public officer or a decision rendered (d) 26 by the housing appeals board may petition the superior court for an injunction restraining the 27 public officer from carrying out the order or decision and the court may, upon such petition, 28 issue a temporary injunction restraining the public officer pending a final disposition of the 29 cause. The petition shall be filed within 30 days after issuance of the order or rendering of the 30 decision. Hearings shall be had by the court on a petition within 20 days and shall be given 31 preference over other matters on the court's calendar. The court shall hear and determine the 32 issues raised and shall enter such final order or decree as law and justice may require. It shall 33 not be necessary to file bond in any amount before obtaining a temporary injunction under this 34 subsection. 35 (e) If any dwelling is erected, constructed, altered, repaired, converted, maintained, or 36 used in violation of this Article or of any ordinance or code adopted under authority of this Article or any valid order or decision of the public officer or board made pursuant to any 37 38 ordinance or code adopted under authority of this Article, the public officer or board may 39 institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent the unlawful erection, construction, 40 reconstruction, alteration, or use, to restrain, correct, or abate the violation, to prevent the occupancy of the dwelling, or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, or use in or about the 41 42 premises of the dwelling. 43 "§ 160D-12-9. Compensation to owners of condemned property. 44 Nothing in this Article shall be construed as preventing the owner or owners of any 45 property from receiving just compensation for the taking of property by the power of eminent domain under the laws of this State nor as permitting any property to be condemned or 46 47 destroyed except in accordance with the police power of the State. 48 "§ 160D-12-10. Additional powers of public officer. 49 An ordinance adopted by the governing board may authorize the public officer to exercise 50 any powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate the purpose and provisions of

51 this Article, including the following powers in addition to others herein granted:

General Assem	bly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
(1)	To investigate the dwelling conditions in the local go	vernment's planning
<u>1-7</u>	and development regulation jurisdiction in order to	
	dwellings therein are unfit for human habitations.	
<u>(2)</u>	To administer oaths, affirmations, examine witnesses, an	d receive evidence
$\frac{(2)}{(3)}$	To enter upon premises for the purpose of making exam	
<u>(3)</u>	that will do the least possible inconvenience to the person	
<u>(4)</u>	To appoint and fix the duties of officers, agents, and em	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>(4)</u>	carry out the purposes of the ordinances.	pioyees necessary to
(5)	To delegate any of his functions and powers under the	a ordinance to other
<u>(5)</u>	officers and other agents.	
8 1600 12 11	Administration of ordinance.	
	rernment adopting an ordinance under this Article shall,	as soon as nossible
	are an estimate of the annual expenses or costs to prov	-
	* *	
	upplies necessary for periodic examinations and investigati	
	of determining the fitness of dwellings for human hal	
	d administration of its ordinances adopted under this	
	<u>authorized to make appropriations from its revenues necess</u> and apply grants or donations to assist it.	sary for this purpose
	Supplemental nature of Article.	ware of the courts or
	his Article shall be construed to abrogate or impair the pow	
· ·	ent of any local government to enforce any provisions	
	gulations nor to prevent or punish violations thereof. The	-
	l be supplemental to the powers conferred by any other law	<u>v in carrying out the</u>
provisions of the		
	" <u>Article 13.</u> " <u>Additional Authority.</u>	
	"Part 1. Open Space Acquisition.	
8 160D 13 1	Legislative intent.	
	nt of the General Assembly to provide a means whereby a	ny logal government
	purchase, gift, grant, devise, lease, or otherwise, and through	
	e fee or any lesser interest or right in real property in order	
	ir future use, open spaces and areas for public use and enjoy	<u>yment.</u>
	Finding of necessity.	development in the
	Assembly finds that the rapid growth and spread of urban	
	ching upon, or eliminating, many open areas and spaces	
	ling many having significant scenic or aesthetic values, wh	
-	d maintained in their present open state would constitute	
	or economic assets to existing and impending urban develo	
	res that it is necessary for sound and proper urban deve	-
	f the people of this State for any local government to exper	
	accept by purchase, gift, grant, devise, lease, or otherwise,	
	in real property so as to acquire, maintain, improve, protect	
	conserve open spaces and areas within their respective jur	isdictions as defined
by this Article.		
	Assembly declares that the acquisition of interests or right	
-	of open spaces and areas constitutes a public purpose for	which public funds
<u>may be expende</u>		
	Local governments authorized to acquire and reconvey	
Any local go	overnment may acquire by purchase, gift, grant, devise, lea	ase, or otherwise the
	r interest, development right, easement, covenant, or other	
or to real prop	erty within its respective jurisdiction when it finds that	at the acquisition is

	General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	necessary to ach	ieve the purposes of this Part. Any local government may al	so acquire the fee
2	to any property f	for the purpose of conveying or leasing the property back to	its original owner
3	or other person u	inder covenants or other contractual arrangements that will li	mit the future use
4	of the property in	n accordance with the purposes of this Part, but when this is a	done, the property
5	may be conveyed	l back to its original owner but to no other person by private s	sale.
6		oint action by governing bodies.	
7	A local gove	rnment may enter into any agreement with any other local ge	overnment for the
8		y exercising the authority granted by this Part.	
9	" <u>§ 160D-13-5.</u> H	owers of governing bodies.	
10	A local gover	rnment, in order to exercise the authority granted by this Part,	
11	<u>(1)</u>	Enter into and carry out contracts with the State or feder	
12		any agencies thereof under which grants or other assistance	e are made to the
13		local government.	
14	<u>(2)</u>	Accept any assistance or funds that may be granted by th	e State or federal
15		government with or without a contract.	
16	<u>(3)</u>	Agree to and comply with any reasonable conditions impos	ed upon grants.
17	<u>(4)</u>	Make expenditures from any funds so granted.	
18		Appropriations authorized.	
19		boses set forth in this Part, a local government may appro	opriate funds not
20		<u>l as to use by law.</u>	
21	" <u>§ 160D-13-7. I</u>		
22		is Part, the following definitions apply:	1 1
23	<u>(1)</u>	<u>Open space or open area. – Any space or area characterize</u>	
24 25		scenic beauty or where the existing openness, natural con	
23 26		state of use, if retained, would enhance the present or p abutting or surrounding urban development or would ma	
20 27		the conservation of natural or scenic resources. The te	
27		interests or rights in real property and open space land or us	
28 29	<u>(2)</u>	Open space land or open space uses. – Any undeveloped	
30	<u>(2)</u>	undeveloped land in an urban area that has value for or i	· ·
31		more of the following purposes:	is used for one of
32		<u>a.</u> Park and recreational purposes.	
33		b. Conservation of land and other natural resources.	
34		c. Historic or scenic purposes.	
35	"§§ 160D-13-8 t	hrough 160D-13-10: Reserved for future codification purpos	es.
36	00	"Part 2. Community Development and Redevelopment.	
37	"§ 160D-13-11.	Community development programs and activities.	
38	(a) A loc	al government is authorized to engage in, to accept federal	l and State grants
39	and loans for, an	d to appropriate and expend funds for community developm	ent programs and
40	activities. In und	ertaking community development programs and activities, in	addition to other
41	authority granted	by law, a local government may engage in the following acti	ivities:
42	<u>(1)</u>	Programs of assistance and financing of rehabilitation of	private buildings
43		principally for the benefit of low- and moderate-income p	
44		restoration or preservation of older neighborhoods or pro	
45		direct repair, the making of grants or loans, the subsidi	zation of interest
46		payments on loans, and the guaranty of loans.	
47	<u>(2)</u>	Programs concerned with employment, economic dev	
48		prevention, child care, health, drug abuse, education, and	welfare needs of
49 50	/1 ` .	persons of low and moderate income.	
50	_	verning board may exercise directly those powers granted	-
51	government rede	velopment commissions and those powers granted by law to	local government

1 housing authorities and may do so whether or not a redevelopment commission or housing 2 authority is in existence in such local government. Any governing board may by agreement 3 undertake or carry out for another any specified community development activities. Any 4 governing board may contract with any person, association, or corporation in undertaking any 5 specified community development activities. Any county or city board of health, county board 6 of social services, or county or city board of education may by agreement undertake or carry 7 out for any governing board any specified community development activities. 8 A local government undertaking community development programs or activities (c) 9 may create one or more advisory committees to advise it and to make recommendations 10 concerning such programs or activities. 11 A governing board proposing to undertake any loan guaranty or similar program for (d) rehabilitation of private buildings is authorized to submit to its voters the question whether such 12 13 program shall be undertaken, such referendum to be conducted pursuant to the general and 14 local laws applicable to special elections in such local government. No State or local taxes shall 15 be appropriated or expended by a county pursuant to this section for any purpose not expressly 16 authorized by G.S. 153A-149, unless the same is first submitted to a vote of the people as 17 therein provided. 18 (e) A government may receive and dispense funds from the Community Development 19 Block Grant (CDBG) Section 108 Loan Guarantee program, Subpart M, 24 C.F.R. § 570.700, 20 et seq., either through application to the North Carolina Department of Commerce or directly 21 from the federal government, in accordance with State and federal laws governing these funds. 22 Any local government that receives these funds directly from the federal government may 23 pledge current and future CDBG funds for use as loan guarantees in accordance with State and 24 federal laws governing these funds. A local government may implement the receipt, dispensing, 25 and pledging of CDBG funds under this subsection by borrowing CDBG funds and lending all 26 or a portion of those funds to a third party in accordance with applicable laws governing the 27 CDBG program. 28 A government that has pledged current or future CDBG funds for use as loan guarantees 29 prior to the enactment of this subsection is authorized to have taken such action. A pledge of 30 future CDBG funds under this subsection is not a debt or liability of the State or any political 31 subdivision of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any political 32 subdivision of the State. The pledging of future CDBG funds under this subsection does not 33 directly, indirectly, or contingently obligate the State or any political subdivision of the State to 34 levy or to pledge any taxes. 35 All program income from Economic Development Grants from the Small Cities (f) 36 Community Development Block Grant Program may be retained by recipient cities and 37 counties in "economically distressed counties," as defined in G.S. 143B-437.01, for the 38 purposes of creating local economic development revolving loan funds. Such program income 39 derived through the use by cities of Small Cities Community Development Block Grant money 40 includes, but is not limited to, (i) payment of principal and interest on loans made by the county using CDBG funds; (ii) proceeds from the lease or disposition of real property acquired with 41 42 CDBG funds; and (iii) any late fees associated with loan or lease payments in (i) and (ii) above. 43 The local economic development revolving loan fund set up by the city shall fund only those activities eligible under Title I of the federal Housing and Community Development Act of 44 45 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-383), and shall meet at least one of the three national objectives of the Housing and Community Development Act. Any expiration of G.S. 143B-437.01 or 46 47 G.S. 105-129.3 shall not affect this subsection as to designations of economically distressed 48 counties made prior to its expiration.

49 "<u>§ 160D-13-12. Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment.</u>

	General Assemb	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	Any local go	vernment is authorized, either as a part of a community dev	elopment program
2	• •	y thereof, and without the necessity of compliance	
3	-	Law, to exercise the following powers:	
4	(1)	To acquire, by voluntary purchase from the owner or ow	ners, real property
5		which meets any of the following criteria:	<u> </u>
6		<u>a.</u> <u>Blighted, deteriorated, deteriorating, undeveloped,</u>	or inappropriately
7		developed from the standpoint of sound community	1 1 1 V
8		growth.	•
9		b. Appropriate for rehabilitation or conservation activ	ities.
10		c. Appropriate for housing construction or the econo	omic development
11		of the community.	_
12		d. Appropriate for the preservation or restoration of	historic sites, the
13		beautification of urban land, the conservation of o	pen space, natural
14		resources, and scenic areas, the provision	of recreational
15		opportunities, or the guidance of urban developmer	<u>nt.</u>
16	<u>(2)</u>	To clear, demolish, remove, or rehabilitate buildings and	improvements on
17		land so acquired.	
18	<u>(3)</u>	To retain property so acquired for public purposes, or to	
19		sale, lease, or otherwise, of any property so acquired to	
20		corporation, or governmental unit, provided the dispositio	
21		shall be undertaken in accordance with the procedures	
22		Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, or the procedures	
23		or any applicable local act or charter provision modifying	g such procedures,
24		or subdivision (4) of this section.	
25	<u>(4)</u>	To sell, exchange, or otherwise transfer real property or a	
26		in a community development project area to any redevelo	
27		for residential, recreational, commercial, industrial, or	
28 29		public use in accordance with the community developme	
29 30		such covenants, conditions, and restrictions as may be depublic interest or to carry out the purposes of this Article,	
31		sale, exchange, or other transfer, and any agreement relating	
32		made only after approval of the governing board and after	
33		notice of the public hearing shall be given once a week f	
34		weeks in a newspaper having general circulation in the l	
35		planning and development jurisdiction area, the notice sha	-
36		first time not less than 10 days nor more than 25 days pr	-
37		hearing, and the notice shall disclose the terms of the	
38		transfer. At the public hearing the appraised value of the p	
39		exchanged, or transferred shall be disclosed, and the con	
40		conveyance shall not be less than the appraised value.	
41	" <u>§ 160D-13-13.</u>	Urban Development Action Grants.	
42	Any local go	vernment is authorized, either as a part of a community dev	elopment program
43	or independently	thereof, to enter into contracts or agreements with any pers	on, association, or
44	corporation to u	ndertake and carry out specified activities in furtherance of	of the purposes of
45	Urban Developm	nent Action Grants authorized by the Housing and Commu	nity Development
46		L. 95-128, or any amendment thereto which is a continuation	
47		atever designation, including the authority to enter into and	
48		extend loans, loan subsidies, or grants to persons, associatio	•
49	and to dispose o	f real or personal property by private sale in furtherance of	such contracts or
50	agreements.		

General Asse	mbly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
Any enab	ling legislation contained in local acts which refers to "U	Jrban Development
Action Grants	" or the Housing and Community Development Act of 1977	¹ , P.L. 95-128, shall
be construed a	lso to refer to any continuation of such grant programs by wh	atever designation.
" <u>§ 160D-13-1</u> 4	4. Urban homesteading programs.	
<u>A local go</u>	vernment may establish a program of urban homesteading,	in which residential
property of lit	tle or no value is conveyed to persons who agree to rehabilit	ate the property and
<u>use it, for a</u>	minimum number of years, as their principal place of res	sidence. Residential
property is co	nsidered of little or no value if the cost of bringing the prope	erty into compliance
with the loca	l government's housing code exceeds sixty percent (60%) of the property's
	e on the county tax records. In undertaking such a program	a local government
<u>may:</u>		
<u>(1)</u>		
	property specifically for the purpose of reconveya	
	homesteading program or may transfer to the program	
	acquired for other purposes, including property pu	urchased at a tax
	<u>foreclosure sale.</u>	
<u>(2)</u>	-	
	residential property by private sale under G.S. 160A-2	
(2)	monetary consideration to persons who qualify as grantee	<u>28.</u>
<u>(3)</u>		autor og tleg græntegle
	<u>a.</u> <u>A requirement that the grantee shall use the prop</u>	
	principal place of residence for a minimum numb	
	b. <u>A requirement that the grantee rehabilitate the</u> meets or exceeds minimum housing code standard	
	<u>c.</u> <u>A requirement that the grantee maintain insurance</u> <u>d.</u> <u>Any other specific conditions, including, but no</u>	
	standards, or actions that the local government ma	-
	e. <u>A provision for the termination of the grant</u>	· · ·
	property and its reversion to the local government	
	failure to meet any condition so established.	<u>a upon me grance s</u>
(4)		erty to any security
<u></u>	interest granted by the grantee to a lender of funds to pur	
	the property.	enuse of rendominie
" <u>§ 160D-13-1</u>	5. Downtown development projects.	
<u>(a)</u> <u>De</u>	finition As used in this section, "downtown developmer	nt project" or "joint
development	project" means a capital project, in a central business distric	et, as that district is
defined by the	e governing board, comprising one or more buildings and in	cluding both public
and private fa	cilities. By way of illustration but not limitation, such a proj	ject might include a
single building	g comprising a publicly owned parking structure and publicly	y owned convention
center and a pa	rivately owned hotel or office building.	
<u>(b)</u> <u>Au</u>	thorization If the governing board finds that it is likely to	o have a significant
	revitalization of the jurisdiction, the local government may	÷
-	ate or participate in the acquisition, construction, ownership	-
• •	nent project or of specific facilities within such a project. The	
	binding contracts with one or more private developers with	
	owning, or operating such a project. Such a contract	may, among other
	ecify the following:	1.1 1 1
<u>(1)</u>	· · · · ·	-
	developers in the project, provided that the property in	
	government shall be limited to facilities for a public purp	ose.

	General Assembly Of North Carolin	a Session 2017
1	(2) <u>The responsibilities</u>	of the local government and the developer or developers
2	for construction of t	•
3		of the local government and the developer or developers
4	with respect to finar	
5	Such a contract may be entered int	o before the acquisition of any real property necessary to
6	the project.	
7	(c) Eligible Property. – A joir	nt development project may be constructed on property
8	acquired by the developer or developer	rs, on property directly acquired by the local government
9	or on property acquired by the local	l government while exercising the powers, duties, and
10	responsibilities of a redevelopm	ent commission pursuant to G.S. 160A-505 or
11	<u>G.S. 160D-13-11.</u>	
12	(d) <u>Conveyance of Property R</u>	ights In connection with a joint development project
13	the local government may convey into	erests in property owned by it, including air rights over
14	public facilities, as follows:	
15	(1) If the property was	acquired while the local government was exercising the
16	powers, duties, and	d responsibilities of a redevelopment commission, the
17	<u>local government r</u>	may convey property interests pursuant to the "Urbar
18	Redevelopment Law	v" or any local modification thereof.
19	(2) If the property was	s acquired by the local government directly, the local
20	government may c	onvey property interests pursuant to G.S. 160D-13-12
21		Chapter 160A of the General Statutes does not apply to
22	such dispositions.	
23		g the fee interest in air rights, the local government may
24		interest for a period not to exceed 99 years, using the
25	-	vision (1) or (2) of this subsection, as applicable.
26		act between the local government and the developer of
27		loper or developers shall be responsible for construction
28	· · · · ·	t. If so, the contract shall include such provisions as the
29		ssure that the public facility or facilities included in the
30	project meet the needs of the local ge	overnment and are constructed at a reasonable price. A
31		bsection is not subject to Article 8 of Chapter 143 of the
32	•	government funds constitute no more than fifty percent
33	•	levelopment project. Federal funds available for loan to
34	1 1	a joint development project shall not be considered local
35	government funds for purposes of this	
36		vernment may contract for the operation of any public
37	•	redevelopment project by a person, partnership, firm, or
38		contract shall include provisions sufficient to assure that
39		ted for the benefit of the citizens of the local government.
40		the financing of its share of a joint development project
41		accept, and expend grant funds from the federal or state
42	governments.	
43	" <u>§ 160D-13-16. Low- and moderate-</u>	
44	Any local government is authorized	
45 46		to appropriate and expend funds for residential housing
46		r rehabilitated, for sale or rental to persons and families
47		te income. Any governing board may contract with any
48	1	, or corporation to implement the provisions of this
49	subdivision.	

	General Assem	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	<u>(2)</u>	To acquire real property by voluntary purchase from	the owners to be
2		developed by the local government or to be used by the l	local government to
3		provide affordable housing to persons of low and moderate	te income.
4	<u>(3)</u>	To convey property by private sale to any public or	private entity that
5		provides affordable housing to persons of low or mode	erate income under
6		procedures and standards established by the local gove	ernment, The local
7		government shall include as part of any such convey	
8		conditions that assure the property will be developed by t	the entity for sale or
9		lease to persons of low or moderate income.	
10	<u>(4)</u>	To convey residential property by private sale to persons	
11		income, in accordance with procedures and standards	
12		local government, with G.S. 160A-267, and with any te	rms and conditions
13	100 1 COD 13 18	that the governing board may determine.	
14	<u>88 160D-13-17</u>	through 160D-13-19: Reserved for future codification purp	poses.
15	"R 1/0D 12 20	" <u>Part 3. Miscellaneous.</u>	
16 17		Program to finance energy improvements.	at of the sitisans of
17 18		ose. – The General Assembly finds it is in the best interest	
18 19		to promote and encourage renewable energy and energy efficient conserve energy, promote economic competitiveness, and e	
19 20		e General Assembly also finds that a local government has	
20 21		urpose by promoting and encouraging renewable energy an	-
21		government's territorial jurisdiction. In furtherance of th	
22		y establish a program to finance the purchase and installa	* *
23 24		vable energy sources or energy efficiency improvements the	
25		ntial, commercial, or other real property.	lat are permanentry
26		cing Assistance. – A local government may establish a r	evolving loan fund
27		reserve fund for the purpose of financing or assisting in t	-
28		nstallation of distributed generation renewable energy	-
29	*	vements that are permanently fixed to residential, comme	
30		al government may establish other local government ene	
31	distributed gene	ration renewable energy source finance programs fund	ed through federal
32	grants. A local g	overnment may use State and federal grants and loans and	its general revenue
33	for this financing	g. The annual interest rate charged for the use of funds from	the revolving fund
34	may not exceed	eight percent (8%) per annum, excluding other fees for loan	application review
35	and origination.	The term of any loan originated under this section may not	t be greater than 20
36	years.		
37	(c) Defin	ition As used in this Article, "renewable energy sou	irce" has the same
38	meaning as "rene	ewable energy resource" in G.S. 62-133.8.	
39		" <u>Article 14.</u>	
40		"Judicial Review.	
41		Declaratory judgments.	
42		of legislative decisions of governing boards, includin	
43	-	gulations adopted pursuant to this Chapter, and action	-
44) may be brought pursuant to Article 26 of Chapter 1 of th	
45		al unit making the challenged legislative decision shall be n	lamed a party to the
46	<u>action.</u>	anala in the network of continue of	
47 49		Appeals in the nature of certiorari.	divial devisions of
48 49		<u>cability.</u> – This section applies to appeals of quasi-jud	
49 50		boards when that appeal is in the nature of certiorari a	as required by this
50	Chapter.		

	General Assemb	ly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(b) Filing	the Petition. – An appeal in the nature of certiorari sha	ll be initiated by filing
2		t of certiorari with the superior court. The petition shall of	
3	<u>(1)</u>	State the facts that demonstrate that the petitioner	
4	<u></u> /	review.	
5	<u>(2)</u>	Set forth allegations sufficient to give the court and	l parties notice of the
6	<u></u>	grounds upon which the petitioner contends that an err	
7	<u>(3)</u>	Set forth with particularity the allegations and facts,	
8	<u></u>	allegations that, as the result of an impermissible co	• • •
9		G.S. 160D-1-9, or locally adopted conflict rules, the	
10		was not sufficiently impartial to comply with due proc	
11	(4)	Set forth the relief the petitioner seeks.	<u> </u>
12		ing. – A petition may be filed under this section only b	y a petitioner who has
13		enge the decision being appealed. The following persons	• •
14	file a petition und	• • • • • • •	<u>, shan na to standing to</u>
15	(1)	Any person possessing any of the following criteria:	
16		a. An ownership interest in the property that	is the subject of the
17		decision being appealed, a leasehold interest	5
18		the subject of the decision being appealed, or	* * *
19		easement, restriction, or covenant in the prop	•
20		of the decision being appealed.	erty that is the subject
21		b. An option or contract to purchase the property	v that is the subject of
22		the decision being appealed.	<u>y that is the subject of</u>
23		c. <u>An applicant before the decision-making box</u>	ard whose decision is
24		being appealed.	
25	<u>(2)</u>	Any other person who will suffer special damages	s as the result of the
26	<u>_/</u>	decision being appealed.	us the result of the
27	<u>(3)</u>	An incorporated or unincorporated association to which	ch owners or lessees of
28	<u></u>	property in a designated area belong by virtue of th	
29		property in that area, or an association otherwise or	
30		foster the interest of the particular neighborhood or lo	
31		least one of the members of the association would	
32		individual to challenge the decision being appealed, a	_
33		not created in response to the particular development	
34		subject of the appeal.	
35	(4)	A local government whose decision-making board ha	s made a decision that
36		the governing board believes improperly grants a	
37		otherwise inconsistent with the proper interpretation	
38		regulation adopted by the governing board.	<u> </u>
39	(d) Respo	ondent. – The respondent named in the petition shall be	e the local government
40		making board made the decision that is being appeal	
41	petitioner is a l	ocal government that has filed a petition pursuant	to subdivision (4) of
42	subsection (c) of	this section, then the respondent shall be the decision	n-making board. If the
43	petitioner is not	the applicant before the decision-making board wh	ose decision is being
44	2	titioner shall also name that applicant as a responden	
45	name as a respon	ident any person with an ownership or leasehold interest	t in the property that is
46	the subject of the	e decision being appealed who participated in the hearin	g, or was an applicant,
47	before the decision	on-making board.	
	before the decisit		
48		of Certiorari Upon filing the petition, the petitioner sh	all present the petition
48 49	(e) Writ o	of Certiorari. – Upon filing the petition, the petitioner shorid of certiorari to the clerk of superior court of the court	• •
	(e) Writ of and a proposed w arose. The writ sl	· · · ·	nty in which the matter ndent decision-making

1	of subsection (c) of this section, to prepare and certify to the court the record of proceedings
2	below within a	a specified date. The writ shall also direct that the petitioner shall serve the
3	petition and the	writ upon each respondent named therein in the manner provided for service of
4		der Rule 4(j) of the Rules of Civil Procedure, except that, if the respondent is a
5		g board, the petition and the writ shall be served upon the chair of that
6		g board. Rule 4(j)(5)d. of the Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply in the event
7		ecision-making board cannot be found. No summons shall be issued. The clerk
8		writ without notice to the respondent or respondents if the petition has been
9		nd the writ is in proper form. A copy of the executed writ shall be filed with the
10	court.	
11		iling of a petition for writ of certiorari, a party may request a stay of the
12	-	forcement of the decision of the quasi-judicial board pending superior court
13		purt may grant a stay in its discretion and on such conditions which properly
14		security of the adverse party. A stay granted in favor of a city or county shall
15		ond or other security.
16		ponse to the Petition. – The respondent may, but need not, file a response to the
17		t that, if the respondent contends for the first time that any petitioner lacks
18		ng the appeal, that contention must be set forth in a response served on all
19		east 30 days prior to the hearing on the petition. If it is not served within that
20	-	e matter may be continued to allow the petitioners time to respond.
21	-	rvention. – Rule 24 of the Rules of Civil Procedure shall govern motions to
22		petitioner or respondent in an action initiated under this section with the
23	following exce	
24	<u>(1)</u>	Any person described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section
25	<u>\/</u>	shall have standing to intervene and shall be allowed to intervene as a matter
26		of right.
27	<u>(2)</u>	Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of
	<u>(2)</u>	my person, other than one deserved in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of
28		this section, who seeks to intervene as a petitioner must demonstrate that the
28 29		this section, who seeks to intervene as a petitioner must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in
29		person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in
29 30		person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this
29 30 31	(3)	person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section.
29 30 31 32	<u>(3)</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of
29 30 31 32 33	<u>(3)</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that
29 30 31 32 33 34	<u>(3)</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	<u>(3)</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	<u>(3)</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	<u>(h) The</u>	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 	<u>(h) The</u> exhibits submi	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision is being appealed, together
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 	<u>(h) The</u> exhibits submi with the minu	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting o	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of the meetings at which the decision being appealed is such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such a such as the decision being appealed was considered if such as the d
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting of recording was	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of the meetings at which the decision being appealed if such a made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting or recording was which shall be	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of meetings at which the decision being appealed was considered if such a made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting o recording was which shall be that matters un	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree necessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting of recording was which shall be that matters un than those spec	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree necessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other ified herein be included. The record shall be bound and paginated or otherwise
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting o recording was which shall be that matters un than those spec organized for t	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of meetings at which the decision being appealed was considered if such a made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree necessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other ified herein be included. The record shall be bound and paginated or otherwise ne convenience of the parties and the court. A copy of the record shall be served
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting of recording was which shall be that matters un than those spect organized for the by the local as	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree necessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other ified herein be included. The record shall be bound and paginated or otherwise
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 	(h) The exhibits submi with the minu considered. Up the meeting of recording was which shall be that matters un than those spect organized for the by the local appetitioners with	 person would have had standing to challenge the decision being appealed in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section. Any person, other than one described in subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of this section, who seeks to intervene as a respondent must demonstrate that the person would have had standing to file a petition in accordance with subdivisions (2) through (4) of subsection (c) of this section if the decision-making board had made a decision that is consistent with the relief sought by the petitioner. Record. – The record shall consist of the decision and all documents and tted to the decision-making board whose decision is being appealed, together tes of the meeting or meetings at which the decision being appealed was on request of any party, the record shall also contain an audio or videotape of made. Any party may also include in the record a transcript of the proceedings, prepared at the cost of the party choosing to include it. The parties may agree necessary to the court's decision be deleted from the record or that matters other ified herein be included. The record shall be bound and paginated or otherwise he convenience of the parties and the court. A copy of the record shall be served government respondent, or the respondent decision-making board, upon all

	General A	Assemt	oly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	The court	mav. i	n its discretion, allow the record to be supplemented with affic	davits, testimonv
2		•	documentary or other evidence if, and to the extent that, t	•
3			v an appropriate determination of the following issues:	
4		(1)	Whether a petitioner or intervenor has standing.	
5		(2)	Whether, as a result of impermissible conflict as described i	n G.S. 160D-1-9
6			or locally adopted conflict rules, the decision-making	
7			sufficiently impartial to comply with due process principles.	
8		(3)	Whether the decision-making body erred for the reaso	ons set forth in
9			sub-subdivisions a. and b. of subdivision (1) of subsection (j	
10	<u>(j)</u>	-	e of Review. –	
11		<u>(1)</u>	When reviewing the decision under the provisions of this s	
12			shall ensure that the rights of petitioners have not been pre-	•
13			the decision-making body's findings, inferences, conclusion	ons, or decisions
14			were:	
15			a. <u>In violation of constitutional provisions, including</u>	those protecting
16			procedural due process rights.	
17			b. In excess of the statutory authority conferred	•
18			government or the authority conferred upon the	decision-making
19			board by ordinance.	1 1
20			c. Inconsistent with applicable procedures specified	<u>1 by statute or</u>
21 22			ordinance.	
22 23			d. <u>Affected by other error of law.</u>	tial avidance in
23 24			e. <u>Unsupported by competent, material, and substan</u>	<u>tial evidence in</u>
24 25			view of the entire record.	
23 26		(2)	<u>f.</u> <u>Arbitrary or capricious.</u> When the issue before the court is whether the decision-ma	ling board arred
20 27		<u>(2)</u>	in interpreting an ordinance, the court shall review that iss	-
28			court shall consider the interpretation of the decision-maki	
28 29			not bound by that interpretation, and may freely substitute	
30			appropriate.	<u>its judgment as</u>
31		<u>(3)</u>	The term "competent evidence," as used in this subsection, s	hall not preclude
32		(3)	reliance by the decision-making board on evidence that	
33			admissible under the rules of evidence as applied in the tria	
34			General Court of Justice if (i) the evidence was admitted w	
35			or (ii) the evidence appears to be sufficiently trustworthy a	•
36			under such circumstances that it was reasonable for the	
37			board to rely upon it. The term "competent evidence,"	
38			subsection, shall not be deemed to include the opinion t	
39			witnesses as to any of the following:	
40			<u>a.</u> The use of property in a particular way affects the	e value of other
41			property.	
42			b. The increase in vehicular traffic resulting from	om a proposed
43			development poses a danger to the public safety.	
44			c. Matters about which only expert testimony wou	ld generally be
45			admissible under the rules of evidence.	
46	<u>(k)</u>		ion of the Court Following its review of the decision-r	
47			subsection (j) of this section, the court may affirm the decis	
48			nand the case with appropriate instructions, or remand the	
49			he court does not affirm the decision below in its entirety, the	n the court shall
50	determine	what r	elief should be granted to the petitioners:	

Gen	eral Asse	embly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	<u>(1)</u>	<u>If the court concludes that the error committed by the dec</u>	ision-making board
		is procedural only, the court may remand the case for fur	ther proceedings to
		correct the procedural error.	
	(2)) If the court concludes that the decision-making board has	s erred by failing to
		make findings of fact such that the court cannot pro-	operly perform its
		function, then the court may remand the case with approp	riate instructions so
		long as the record contains substantial competent ev	vidence that could
		support the decision below with appropriate findings	
		findings of fact are not necessary when the record suff	
		basis for the decision below or when the material facts	are undisputed and
		the case presents only an issue of law.	
	<u>(3)</u>		-
		supported by competent, material, and substantial evider	
		is based upon an error of law, then the court may remar	
		order that directs the decision-making board to take what	
		have been taken had the error not been committed or	to take such other
		action as is necessary to correct the error. Specifically:	
		a. If the court concludes that a permit was wrongfu	-
		the denial was not based on competent, materi	
		evidence or was otherwise based on an error of	-
		remand with instructions that the permit be	<u>Issued, subject to</u>
		<u>reasonable and appropriate conditions.</u> <u>b.</u> If the court concludes that a permit was wrongfu	illy issued because
		b. If the court concludes that a permit was wrongfue the issuance was not based on competent, mater	•
		evidence or was otherwise based on an error of	
		remand with instructions that the permit be revoke	
(<u>(1)</u> Ef	fect of Appeal and Ancillary Injunctive Relief. –	<u></u>
د	(1)	•••	ll have the right to
	<u></u>	commence work while the appeal is pending. However,	-
		approval is reversed by a final decision of any co	
		jurisdiction, the applicant shall not be deemed to have	
		rights on the basis of actions taken prior to or during the	
		appeal and must proceed as if no development approval h	had been granted. If
		work is commenced prior to or during the pendency of	an appeal, the time
		periods for the duration of the development approval ar	e not tolled during
		the pendency of the appeal.	
	(2)) Upon motion of a party to a proceeding under this	section, and under
		appropriate circumstances, the court may issue an injunct	tive order requiring
		any other party to that proceeding to take certain activ	
		taking action that is consistent with the court's decision of	on the merits of the
		<u>appeal.</u>	
-		inder. – A declaratory judgment brought under G.S. 160D-	
	-	g to the decision at issue may be joined with the petition for w	rit of certiorari and
		e same proceeding.	
-		Appeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	
		hen a subdivision regulation adopted under this Chapter provid	
	-	pprove or deny a preliminary or final subdivision plat is quas	•
		ne board shall be subject to review by the superior court by	· ·
		tiorari. The provisions of G.S. 160D-4-6 and this section sl	hall apply to those
appe	eals.		

	General Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
1	(b) When a subdivision regulation adopted under this Chapter pro-	ovides that the decision
2	whether to approve or deny a preliminary or final subdivision plat is a	
3	decision of the board shall be subject to review by filing an action in	
4	appropriate declaratory or equitable relief within 30 days from receipt of	
5	the decision, which shall be made as provided in G.S. 160D-4-3(b).	
6	(c) For purposes of this section, a subdivision regulation shall be	e deemed to authorize a
7	guasi-judicial decision if the decision-making entity under G.S. 160D-	
8	decide whether to approve or deny the plat based not only upon w	whether the application
9	complies with the specific requirements set forth in the regulation but	ut also on whether the
10	application complies with one or more generally stated standards red	quiring a discretionary
11	decision to be made.	
12	" <u>§ 160D-14-4. Other civil actions.</u>	
13	Except as expressly stated, this Article does not limit the available	ability of civil actions
14	otherwise authorized by law or alter the times in which they may be brou	<u>ight.</u>
15	" <u>§ 160D-14-5. Statutes of limitation.</u>	
16	(a) Zoning Map Adoption or Amendments. – A cause of action a	as to the validity of any
17	regulation adopting or amending a zoning map adopted under this Chap	pter or other applicable
18	law or a development agreement adopted under Article 10 of this Cha	apter shall accrue upon
19	adoption of such ordinance and shall be brought within sixty days as pro-	vided in G.S. 1-54.1.
20	(b) <u>Text Adoption or Amendment. – Except as otherwise provid</u>	led in subsection (a) of
21	this section, an action challenging the validity of a development regular	-
22	Chapter or other applicable law shall be brought within one year of the	
23	Such an action accrues when the party bringing such action first has sta	
24	ordinance. A challenge to an ordinance on the basis of an alleged defect	in the adoption process
25	shall be brought within three years after the adoption of the ordinance.	
26	(c) Enforcement Defense. – Nothing in this section or in G.S. 1	
27	shall bar a party in an action involving the enforcement of a develo	÷ •
28	raising as a defense to such enforcement action the invalidity of the ord	
29	section or in G.S. 1-54(10) or G.S. 1-54.1 shall bar a party who files a	• • •
30	order, requirement, decision, or determination made by an administrat	
31	that such party is in violation of a zoning or unified development ordina	-
32	judicial appeal the invalidity of such ordinance as a defense to such	-
33	decision, or determination. A party in an enforcement action or appo	•
34 25	invalidity of the ordinance on the basis of an alleged defect in the adoption of the shall	-
35 36	defense is formally raised within three years of the adoption of the challe	
30 37	(d) Quasi-Judicial Decisions. – Unless specifically provided of	_
38	review of a quasi-judicial decision shall be filed with the clerk of super 30 days after the decision is effective or after a written copy thereof is gi	
38 39	<u>G.S. 160D-4-6(j)</u> . When first-class mail is used to deliver notice, three	
40	the time to file the petition.	uays shall be added to
40 41	(e) Others. – Except as provided by this section, the statutes of	imitations shall be as
42	provided in Subchapter II of Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the General Statute	
43	SECTION 4.1. G.S. 1-54 reads as rewritten:	<u></u>
44	"§ 1-54. One year.	
45	Within one year an action or proceeding –	
46	traini one year an action of proceeding	
47	(10) Actions contesting the validity of any zoning or	c unified development
48	ordinance or any provision thereof adopted under H	1
49	Chapter 153A or Part 3 of Article 19 of Chapter 160	
50	General Statutes or other applicable law, other than a	
51	amending a zoning map or approving a special us	1 0

Ge	eneral Assembly Of North Carolina	Session 2017
	conditional zoning district rezoning request. map. Such	
	when the party bringing such action first has standing	
	ordinance; provided that, a challenge to an ordinance of	
	alleged defect in the adoption process shall be brought	within three years
	after the adoption of the ordinance.	
	" SECTION 4.2. G.S. 1-54.1 reads as rewritten:	
"8	1-54.1. Two months.	
8	Within two months an action contesting the validity of any ordinance add	onting or amending
a 7	zoning map or approving a special use, conditional use, conditional zonir	
	quest under Part 3 of Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes	
	O of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes or other applicable law. <u>Article</u>	
	the General Statutes. Such an action accrues upon adoption of such ordina	-
	s used herein, the term two months shall be calculated as 60 days."	nee of untertainent.
110	SECTION 4.3. G.S. 63-31(a) reads as rewritten:	
"8	63-31. Adoption of airport zoning regulations.	
J	(a) Every political subdivision may adopt, administer, and enforce	, under the police
po	ower and in the manner and upon the conditions hereinafter prescril	· •
-	evelopment regulation under Chapter 160D of the General Statutes, airport	
	hich regulations shall divide the area surrounding any airport within the	
ро	olitical subdivision into zones, and, within such zones, specify the land u	ises permitted, and
reg	gulate and restrict the height to which structures and trees may be erected of	or allowed to grow.
In	adopting or revising any such zoning regulations, the political subdivis	ion shall consider,
am	nong other things, the character of the flying operations expected to be	e conducted at the
	rport, the nature of the terrain, the height of existing structures and trees ab	
	rport, the possibility of lowering or removing existing obstructions, and	
0	ency of the federal government charged with the fostering of civil aeronau	tics, as to the aerial
ap	proaches necessary to safe flying operations at the airport."	
	SECTION 4.4. G.S. 63-32(b) reads as rewritten:	
"§	63-32. Permits, new structures, etc., and variances.	
		4 1 1 1 6
	(b) Variances. – Any person desiring to erect any structures, or inc.	-
	by structure, or permit the growth of any tree, or otherwise use his prope rport zoning regulations adopted under this Article, may apply to the bo	
	ovided in G.S. 63-33, subsection (c), for a variance from the zoning regul	11 '
-	ich variances shall be allowed where a literal application or enforcement	-
	ould result in practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship and the relief gra	Ũ
	ontrary to the public interest but do substantial justice and shall be cons	
	S. 160D-7-5(d) and be in accordance with the spirit of the regulations and	•
<u>U.</u>	SECTION 4.5. G.S. 63-33 reads as rewritten:	uns mucie.
"8	63-33. Procedure.	
э	(a) Adoption of Zoning Regulations. – No airport zoning regulation	s shall be adopted.
am	nended, or changed under this Article except by action of the legislative b	-
	bdivision in question, or the joint board provided for in G.S. 63-31, sub	• •
	blic hearing in relation thereto, at which parties in interest and citiz	
-	portunity to be heard. At least 10 days' notice of the hearing shall be publ	
	per, or a paper of general circulation, in the political subdivision or subdiv	
	rport is located.following the procedures set for adoption of developm	
	rticle 6 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes.	
Ar	There of or chapter rood of the General Statutes.	

	General Assembly Of North Carolina Session 201'
_	(c) Administration of Airport Zoning Regulations – Board of Appeals. – Airport zoning
ľ	regulations adopted under this Article shall provide for a board of appeals to have and exercise
	he following powers:
	(1) To hear and decide appeals from any order, requirement, decision, o
	determination made by the administrative agency in the enforcement of thi
	Article or of any ordinance adopted pursuant thereto; Article.
	(2) To hear and decide special exceptions to the terms of the ordinance us
	permits upon which such board may be required to pass under such
	ordinance.
	(3) To hear and decide specific variances under G.S. 63-32, subsectio
	(b).variances.
	Where a <u>A</u> zoning board of appeals or adjustment already exists, it may be appointed as th
ł	board of appeals. Otherwise, the board of appeals shall consist of five members, each to b
	appointed for a term of three years and to be removable for cause by the appointing authorit
	ipon written charges and after public hearing. G.S. 160D-4-5 and G.S. 160D-4-6 shall b
	upplicable to appeals, special use permits, and variance petitions made pursuant to this section.
-	The board shall adopt rules in accordance with the provisions of any ordinance adopte
ť	under this Article. Meetings of the board shall be held at the call of the chairman and at suc
	other times as the board may determine. The chairman, or in his absence the acting chairman
	nay administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. All meetings of the board sha
	be public. The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member
	pon each question, or, if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall keep record
	of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall immediately be filed in the
	office of the board and shall be a public record.
	Appeals to the board may be taken by any person aggrieved, or by any officer, departmen
ł	board, or bureau of the political subdivision affected, by any decision of the administrativ
	gency. An appeal must be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the
	board, by filing with the agency from which the appeal is taken and with the board, a notice of
	uppeal specifying the grounds thereof. The agency from which the appeal is taken sha
f	orthwith transmit to the board all the papers constituting the record upon which the action
	appealed from was taken.
	An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless th
£	gency from which the appeal is taken certifies to the board, after the notice of appeal has bee
	iled with it, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate a stay would, in its opinion
	cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case proceedings shall not be stayed otherwis
	han by a restraining order which may be granted by the board or by a court of record of
	pplication on notice to the agency from which the appeal is taken and on due cause shown.
	The board shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the appeal, give public notice an
e	lue notice to the parties in interest, and decide the same within a reasonable time. Upon the
	hearing any party may appear in person or by agent or by attorney.
	The board may, in conformity with the provisions of this Article, reverse or affirm, whole
e	or partly, or modify, the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from and ma
	nake such order, requirement, decision or determination as ought to be made, and to that en
	shall have all the powers of the administrative agency from which the appeal is taken.
~	The concurring vote of a majority of the members of the board shall be sufficient to reverse
f	any order, requirement, decision, or determination of the administrative agency, or to decide
	avor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under any such ordinance
	br to effect any variation in such ordinance."
	SECTION 4.6. G.S. 63-34 reads as rewritten:

1	(a) Any person aggrieved by any decision of the board of appeals, or any taxpayer, or
2	any officer, department, board, or bureau of the political subdivision, may present to the
3	superior court a verified petition setting forth that the decision is illegal, in whole or in part, and
4	specifying the grounds of the illegality. Such petition shall be presented to the court within 30
5	days after the decision is filed in the office of the board. Such petition shall comply with the
6	provisions of G.S. 160A-393.
7	(b) The allowance of the writ shall not stay proceedings upon the decision appealed
8	from, but the court may, on application, on notice to the board and on due cause shown, grant a
9	restraining order.
10	(c) The board of appeals shall not be required to return the original papers acted upon
11	by it, but it shall be sufficient to return certified or sworn copies thereof or of such portions
12	thereof as may be called for by the writ. The return shall concisely set forth such other facts as
13	may be pertinent and material to show the grounds of the decision appealed from and shall be
14	verified.
15	(d) Repealed by Session Laws 2009-421, s. 3, effective January 1, 2010.
16	(e) Costs shall not be allowed against the board of appeals unless it appears to the court
17	that it acted with gross negligence, in bad faith, or with malice, in making the decision appealed
18	from.
19	G.S. 160D-14-1 shall be applicable to judicial review of administrative and quasi-judicial
20	decisions made pursuant to this Article."
21	SECTION 4.7. G.S. 63-35 reads as rewritten:
22	"§ 63-35. Enforcement and remedies.
23	Each violation of this Article or of any regulations, order, or ruling promulgated or made
24	pursuant to this Article, shall constitute a Class 3 misdemeanor, and each day a violation
25	continues to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, the political subdivision
26	within which the property is located may institute in any court of competent jurisdiction, an
27	action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate any violation of this Article, or of airport zoning
28	regulations adopted under this Article, or of any order or ruling made in connection with their
29	administration or enforcement, and the court shall adjudge to the plaintiff such relief, by way of
30	injunction (which may be mandatory) or otherwise, as may be proper under all the facts and
31	circumstances of the case, in order fully to effectuate the purposes of this Article and of the
32	regulations adopted and orders and rulings made pursuant thereto.G.S. 160D-4-4 shall be
33	applicable to ordinances adopted pursuant to this Article."
34	SECTION 4.8. G.S. 143-215.57 reads as rewritten:
35	"§ 143-215.57. Procedures in issuing permits.
36	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
37	(b) In prescribing standards and requirements for the issuance of permits under this Part
38	and in issuing permits, local governments shall proceed as in the case of an ordinance for the
39	better government of the county or city as the case may be. A city may exercise the powers
40	granted in this Part not only within its corporate boundaries but also within the area of its
41	extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction. A county may exercise the powers granted in this Part at any
42	place within the county that is outside the zoning jurisdiction of a city in the county. If a city
43	does not exercise the powers granted in this Part in the city's extraterritorial zoning jurisdiction,
44	the county may exercise the powers granted in this Part in the city's extraterritorial zoning
45	jurisdiction. The county may regulate territory within the zoning jurisdiction of any city whose
46	governing body, by resolution, agrees to the regulation. The governing body of a city may,
47	upon one year's written notice, withdraw its approval of the county regulations, and those
48	regulations shall have no further effect within the city's jurisdiction.Local government
49	jurisdiction for these ordinances shall be as specified in Article 2 of Chapter 160D of the
50	General Statutes. Article 4 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes shall apply to the
51	administration, enforcement, and appeals regarding these ordinances.

The local governing body is hereby empowered to adopt regulations it may deem 1 (c) 2 necessary concerning the form, time, and manner of submission of applications for permits 3 under this Part. These regulations may provide for the issuance of permits under this Part by the 4 local governing body or by an agency designated by the local governing body, as prescribed by 5 the governing body. Every final decision granting or denying a permit under this Part shall be 6 subject to review by the superior court of the county, with the right of jury trial at the election 7 of the party seeking review. The time and manner of election of a jury trial shall be governed 8 by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 38(b) of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Pending the final disposition of an 9 appeal, no action shall be taken that would be unlawful in the absence of a permit issued under 10 this Part." 11

- SECTION 4.9. G.S. 143-215.58 reads as rewritten:
- 12 "§ 143-215.58. Violations and penalties.
- 13

. . .

14 (a1) A local government may use all of the remedies available for the enforcement of 15 ordinances under Chapters 153A and 160A153A, 160A, and 160D of the General Statutes to enforce an ordinance adopted pursuant to this Part. 16

17 Failure to remove any artificial obstruction or enlargement or replacement thereof, (b)18 that violates this Part or any ordinance adopted (or the provision of any permit issued) under 19 the authority of this Part, shall constitute a separate violation of this Part for each day that the 20 failure continues after written notice from the county board of commissioners or governing 21 body board of a city.

- 22 (c) In addition to or in lieu of other remedies, the county board of commissioners or 23 governing body board of a city may institute any appropriate action or proceeding to restrain or 24 prevent any violation of this Part or of any ordinance adopted (or of the provisions of any 25 permit issued) under the authority of this Part, or to require any person, firm or corporation that 26 has committed a violation to remove a violating obstruction or restore the conditions existing 27 before the placement of the obstruction."
- 28

SECTION 4.10. G.S. 130A-55(17) reads as rewritten:

29 "§ 130A-55. Corporate powers.

30 A sanitary district board shall be a body politic and corporate and may sue and be sued in 31 matters relating to the sanitary district. Notwithstanding any limitation in the petition under 32 G.S. 130A-48, but subject to the provisions of G.S. 130A-55(17)e, each sanitary district may 33 exercise all of the powers granted to sanitary districts by this Article. In addition, the sanitary 34 district board shall have the following powers:

35 36 (17)For the purpose of promoting and protecting the public health, safety and the 37 general welfare of the State, a sanitary district board is authorized to 38 establish as zoning units any portions of the sanitary district not under the 39 control of the United States or this State or any agency or instrumentality of 40 either, in accordance with the following: 41 . . . 42 b. When a zoning area is established within a sanitary district, the 43 sanitary district board as to the zoning area shall have all rights, 44 privileges, powers and duties granted to municipal corporations 45 under Part 3, Article 19, Chapter 160A local governments under 46 Article 7 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes. However, the 47 sanitary district board shall not be required to appoint any zoning 48 commission or board of adjustment. If neither a zoning commission 49 nor board of adjustment is appointed, the sanitary district board shall 50 have all rights. " 51

SECTION 4.11. G.S. 143-214.5(d) reads as rewritten: 1 2 "(d) Mandatory Local Programs. - The Department shall assist local governments to 3 develop water supply watershed protection programs that comply with this section. Local 4 government compliance programs shall include an implementing local ordinance and shall 5 provide for maintenance, inspection, and enforcement procedures. As part of its assistance to 6 local governments, the Commission shall approve and make available a model local water 7 supply watershed management and protection ordinance. The model management and 8 protection ordinance adopted by the Commission shall, at a minimum, include as options (i) 9 controlling development density, (ii) providing for performance-based alternatives to 10 development density controls that are based on sound engineering principles, and (iii) a 11 combination of both (i) and (ii). Local governments shall administer and enforce the minimum management requirements. Every local government that has within its jurisdiction all or a 12 13 portion of a water supply watershed shall submit a local water supply watershed management 14 and protection ordinance to the Commission for approval. Local governments may adopt such 15 ordinances pursuant to their general police power, power to regulate the subdivision of land, 16 zoning power, or any combination of such powers. In adopting a local ordinance that imposes 17 water supply watershed management requirements that are more stringent than those adopted 18 by the Commission, a county local government must comply with the notice provisions of G.S. 19 153A-343 and a municipality must comply with the notice provisions of G.S. 160A-384. Article 20 6 of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes. This section shall not be construed to affect the 21 validity of any local ordinance adopted for the protection of water supply watersheds prior to 22 completion of the review of the ordinance by the Commission or prior to the assumption by the 23 Commission of responsibility for a local water supply watershed protection program. Local 24 governments may create or designate agencies to administer and enforce such programs. The

- Commission shall approve a local program only if it determines that the requirements of the program equal or exceed the minimum statewide water supply watershed management requirements adopted pursuant to this section."
- 28
- 29

SECTION 4.12. G.S. 113A-208 reads as rewritten:

9 "§ 113A-208. Regulation of mountain ridge construction by counties and cities.

30 (a) Any county or city may adopt, effective not later than January 1, 1984, and may 31 enforce an ordinance that regulates the construction of tall buildings or structures on protected 32 mountain ridges by any person. The ordinance may provide for the issuance of permits to 33 construct tall buildings on protected mountain ridges, the conditioning of such permits, and the 34 denial of permits for such construction. Any ordinance adopted hereunder shall be based upon 35 studies of the mountain ridges within the county, a statement of objectives to be sought by the 36 ordinance, and plans for achieving these objectives. Any such county ordinance shall apply 37 countywide except as otherwise provided in G.S. 160A-360, Article 2 of Chapter 160D of the 38 General Statutes and any such city ordinance shall apply citywide, to construction of tall 39 buildings on protected mountain ridges within the city or county, as the case may be.

40 A city with a population of 50,000 or more may adopt, prior to January 1, 1986, an 41 ordinance eliminating the requirement for an elevation of 3,000 feet, as permitted by 42 G.S. 113A-206(6).

43 (b) Under the ordinance, permits shall be denied if a permit application (and shall be 44 revoked if a project) fails to provide for:

- 45
- 46 47

(4) Adequate consideration to protecting the natural beauty of the mountains, as determined by the local governing <u>body.board.</u>

48

49 (f) Any county or city that adopts an ordinance pursuant to this section must hold a
 50 public hearing before adopting the ordinance upon the question of adopting the ordinance or of
 51 allowing the construction of tall buildings on protected mountain ridges to be governed by G.S.

. . .

113A-209. The public hearing required by this section shall be held upon at least 10 days' 1 2 notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the unit adopting the ordinance. Testimony at 3 the hearing shall be recorded and any and all exhibits shall be preserved within the custody of 4 the governing body. The testimony and evidence shall be made available for inspection and 5 scrutiny by any person. shall follow the procedures of Article 6 of Chapter 160D of the General 6 Statutes. 7 Any resident of a county or city that adopted an ordinance pursuant to this section, (g) 8 or of an adjoining county, may bring a civil action against the ordinance-adopting unit, 9 contesting the ordinance as not meeting the requirements of this section. If the ordinance is 10 found not to meet all of the requirements of this section, the county or city shall be enjoined 11 from enforcing the ordinance and the provisions of G.S. 113A-209 shall apply. Nothing in this Article authorizes the State of North Carolina or any of its agencies to bring a civil action to 12 13 contest an ordinance, or for a violation of this Article or of an ordinance adopted pursuant to 14 this Article." 15 **SECTION 4.13.** G.S. 113A-211(a) reads as rewritten:

- "(a) Violations of this Article shall be subject to the same criminal sanctions, civil
 penalties and equitable remedies as violations of county ordinances under G.S.
 153A-123.provided by G.S. 160D-4-4."
 - SECTION 4.14. G.S. 160A-75 reads as rewritten:
- 20 "**§ 160A-75. Voting.**

19

21 No member shall be excused from voting except upon matters involving the consideration 22 of the member's own financial interest or official conduct or on matters on which the member is 23 prohibited from voting under G.S. 14-234, 160A-381(d), or 160A-388(e)(2).G.S. 14-234 or 24 G.S. 160D-1-9. In all other cases except votes taken under G.S. 160A-385, G.S. 160D-6-1, a 25 failure to vote by a member who is physically present in the council chamber, or who has 26 withdrawn without being excused by a majority vote of the remaining members present, shall 27 be recorded as an affirmative vote. The question of the compensation and allowances of 28 members of the council is not a matter involving a member's own financial interest or official 29 conduct.

30 An affirmative vote equal to a majority of all the members of the council not excused from 31 voting on the question in issue, including the mayor's vote in case of an equal division, shall be 32 required to adopt an ordinance, take any action having the effect of an ordinance, authorize or 33 commit the expenditure of public funds, or make, ratify, or authorize any contract on behalf of 34 the city. In addition, no ordinance nor any action having the effect of any ordinance may be 35 finally adopted on the date on which it is introduced except by an affirmative vote equal to or 36 greater than two thirds of all the actual membership of the council, excluding vacant seats and 37 not including the mayor unless the mayor has the right to vote on all questions before the 38 council. For purposes of this section, an ordinance shall be deemed to have been introduced on 39 the date the subject matter is first voted on by the council."

- 40 **SECTION 5.1.** G.S. 153A-102.1 is repealed. 41 SECTION 5.2. G.S. 160A-4.1 is repealed 42 SECTION 5.3. G.S. 160A-181.1 is repealed. 43 SECTION 5.4. G.S. 153A-143 is repealed. 44 SECTION 5.5. G.S. 160A-199 is repealed. 45 **SECTION 5.6.** G.S. 153A-144 is repealed. 46 SECTION 5.7. G.S. 160A-201 is repealed. 47 SECTION 5.8. G.S. 153A-452 is repealed 48 SECTION 5.9. G.S. 153A-455 is repealed. 49 SECTION 6. Article 23 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended by 50 adding the following new sections to read:
- 51 "<u>§ 153A-458. Submission of statement concerning improvements.</u>

7 A county may provide grants to unaffiliated qualified private providers of high-speed 8 Internet access service, as that term is defined in G.S. 160A-340(4), for the purpose of 9 expanding service in unserved areas for economic development in the county. The grants shall be awarded on a technology neutral basis, shall be open to qualified applicants, and may 10 11 require matching funds by the private provider. A county shall seek and consider request for proposals from qualified private providers within the county prior to awarding a broadband 12 13 grant and shall use reasonable means to ensure that potential applicants are made aware of the 14 grant, including, at a minimum, compliance with the notice procedures set forth in G.S. 160A-340.6(c). The county shall use only unrestricted general fund revenue for the grants. 15 16 For the purposes of this section, a qualified private provider is a private provider of high-speed 17 Internet access service in the State prior to the issuance of the grant proposal. Nothing in this 18 section authorizes a county to provide high-speed Internet broadband service."

19 **SECTION 7.** If any provision of this act or its application is held invalid, the 20 invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act that can be given effect 21 without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end, the provisions of this act are 22 severable.

SECTION 8.1. Any otherwise valid permit or development approval made prior to January 1, 2019, shall not be invalid based on inconsistency with the provisions of this act. The validity of any plan adopted prior to January 1, 2019, is not affected by a failure to comply the procedural requirements of G.S. 160D-5-1(b).

SECTION 8.2. Any special use district or conditional use district zoning district that is valid and in effect as of January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a conditional zoning district consistent with the terms of this act and the special or conditional use permits issued concurrently with establishment of those districts shall be valid as specified in Section 8.1 of this act. Any valid "conditional use permit" issued prior to January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a "special use permit" consistent with the provisions of this act.

33 **SECTION 8.3.** Any special use district or conditional use district zoning district 34 that is valid and in effect as of January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a conditional zoning district 35 consistent with the terms of this act and the special or conditional use permits issued 36 concurrently with establishment of those districts shall be valid as specified in Section 8.1 of 37 this act. Any valid "conditional use permit" issued prior to January 1, 2019, shall be deemed a 38 "special use permit" consistent with the provisions of this act.

SECTION 9. This act becomes effective January 1, 2019, and applies to local government development regulation decisions made on or after that date. This act clarifies and restates the intent of existing law and applies to ordinances adopted before, on, and after the effective date.